# DRAFT FEASIBILITY REPORT FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS OF WATER SUPPLY FOR SMALL PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PWS ID# 0830011, CCN# 11092

Prepared for:

#### THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY







Prepared by:

# THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY AND

#### **PARSONS**

Preparation of this report was financed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Small Systems Assistance Program

**AUGUST 2008** 

#### DRAFT FEASIBILITY REPORT

# FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS OF WATER SUPPLY FOR SMALL PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

## LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PWS ID# 0830011, CCN# 11092

*Prepared for:* 

#### THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Prepared by:

### THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

#### AND

#### **PARSONS**

Preparation of this report was financed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Small Systems Assistance Program

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF ERIC J. DAWSON, P.E. 79564, ON AUGUST 31, 2008. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

**AUGUST 2008** 

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### INTRODUCTION

The University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) and its subcontractor, Parsons Transportation Group Inc. (Parsons), was contracted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to conduct a project to assist with identifying and analyzing alternatives for use by Public Water Systems (PWS) to meet and maintain Texas drinking water standards.

The overall goal of this project was to promote compliance using sound engineering and financial methods and data for PWSs that had recently recorded sample results exceeding maximum contaminant levels (MCL). The primary objectives of this project were to provide feasibility studies for PWSs and the TCEQ Water Supply Division that evaluate water supply compliance options, and to suggest a list of compliance alternatives that may be further investigated by the subject PWS for future implementation.

This feasibility report provides an evaluation of water supply alternatives for the Loop Water Supply Corporation (WSC) PWS, PWS ID# 0830011, Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) #11092, located in Gaines County. The Loop WSC PWS is located approximately 63 miles southwest of Lubbock, Texas near the intersection of State Highway 83 and Farm-to-Market Road 303. The water system serves a population of 300 and has 113 connections. The water source comes from four groundwater wells completed to depths ranging from 136 feet to 233 feet in the Ogallala Aquifer. Wells #1 (G0830011A), #2 (G0830011B), #3 (G0830011C), and #4 (G0830011D) were originally rated at 225 gallons per minute (gpm), 25 gpm, 300 gpm, and 30 gpm, respectively, when they were installed. Due to the falling groundwater level in the Ogallala, all four wells are now pumping around 15 gpm each for a total of 60 gpm. The falling groundwater level has been attributed to local crop irrigation. Loop WSC hopes the water level will rise once the irrigation season ends.

During the period from May 1995 through July 2007, Loop WSC recorded fluoride concentrations between 4 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and 6.6 mg/L. During the period from January 1998 through September 2007 Loop WSC recorded arsenic concentrations between 0.016 mg/L and 0.0324 mg/L. These values are above the 4 mg/L MCL for fluoride and 0.010 mg/L MCL for arsenic. Therefore, Loop WSC faces compliance issues under the water quality standards for arsenic and fluoride.

Loop WSC does not have enough water and has implemented water rationing procedures. The average daily water demand is approximately 0.040 million gallons per day (mgd). Due to the lower well pumping rates, average customer demand has been reduced to approximately 0.032 mgd. This report will use the normal 0.040 mgd average daily demand in evaluating the various compliance alternatives.

Basic system information for the Loop WSC is shown in Table ES.1.

### Table ES.1 Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS Basic System Information

Population served	300
Connections	113
Average daily flow rate	0.040 mgd
Peak demand flow rate	111.1 gallons per minute
Water system peak capacity if water is available	0.121 mgd
Typical arsenic range	0.016  mg/L - 0.0324  mg/L
Typical fluoride range	4.0 mg/L to 6.6 mg/L

#### 3 STUDY METHODS

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

The methods used for this project were based on a pilot project performed in 2004 and 2005 by TCEQ, BEG, and Parsons. Methods for identifying and analyzing compliance options were developed in the pilot project (a decision tree approach).

- The process for developing the feasibility study used the following general steps:
  - Gather data from the TCEQ and Texas Water Development Board databases, from TCEQ files, and from information maintained by the PWS;
  - Conduct financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) evaluations of the PWS;
  - Perform a geologic and hydrogeologic assessment of the study area;
  - Develop treatment and non-treatment compliance alternatives which, in general, consist of the following possible options:
  - Connecting to neighboring PWSs via new pipeline or by pumping water from a newly installed well or an available surface water supply within the jurisdiction of the neighboring PWS;
  - Installing new wells within the vicinity of the PWS into other aquifers with confirmed water quality standards meeting the maximum contaminant levels (MCL);
  - Installing a new intake system within the vicinity of the PWS to obtain water from a surface water supply with confirmed water quality standards meeting the MCLs;
  - Treating the existing non-compliant water supply by various methods depending on the type of contaminant; and

J:\647\647010 BEG 2008\Reports 2008\Draft 2008 LMO Loop WSC.doc

- Delivering potable water by way of a bottled water program or a treated water dispenser as an interim measure only.
  - Assess each of the potential alternatives with respect to economic and non-economic criteria;
  - Prepare a feasibility report and present the results to the PWS.
  - This basic approach is summarized in Figure ES.1.

#### HYDROGEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15 16

17

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31

- The Loop WSC PWS obtains groundwater from the Ogallala formation. Arsenic and fluoride are commonly found in area wells at concentrations greater than the MCL. The Texas Water Development Board and TCEQ databases show one well within 6.2 miles of the Loop Water Supply Corporation wells that contains acceptable levels of fluoride. This well was most recently sampled in 1962 and has not been tested for arsenic, selenium, or uranium. It should be resampled before being selected as an alternative supply.
- Regional analyses show that wells deeper than about 250 feet are likely to contain acceptable levels of all constituents of concern. Because all the Loop WSC wells are shallower than this, it is possible that deepening one or more of the wells would improve water quality, provided the aquifer is thick enough.
- The water quality of each of the system wells should be characterized. If one of the wells is found to produce compliant water, as much production as possible should be shifted to that well as a method of achieving compliance. It may also be possible to do down-hole testing on non-compliant wells to determine the source of the contaminants. If the contaminants derive primarily from a single part of the formation, that part could be excluded by modifying the existing well, or avoided altogether by completing a new well.

#### COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVES

Overall, the system had an adequate level of FMT capacity. The system had some areas that needed improvement to be able to address future compliance issues; however, the system does have many positive aspects, including strong community involvement, dedicated staff and board, water loss control and conservation policy, and an emergency reserve fund. Areas of concern for the system included lack of water quality, lack of operating budget, need for additional operators, need for a rate evaluation, and lack of long term written capital planning for compliance and sustainability.

**Initial Research Technical & Financial Evaluation of PWS** Research Other **Investigate Other Investigate Other Evaluate PWSs in Vicinity Groundwater Sources Surface Water Sources Treatment Options Develop PWS Develop New Well Develop Surface Water Develop Treatment Alternatives & Costs Alternatives & Costs Alternatives & Costs Alternatives & Costs** Perform Financial **Analysis** Make Recommendations

Figure ES.1 Summary of Project Methods

There are several PWSs within 30 miles of Loop WSC. Many of these nearby systems also have water quality problems, but the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA) provides good quality water in the area. In general, feasibility alternatives were developed based on obtaining water from the nearest PWSs, either by directly purchasing water, or by expanding the existing well field. There is a minimum of surface water available in the area, and obtaining a new surface water source is considered through an alternative where surface water is obtained through the City of Brownfield and the City of Lamesa from the CRMWA and treated by the City of Lubbock prior to distribution. In addition to the CRMWA, the City of Denver City is a potential water supplier.

A number of centralized treatment alternatives for arsenic and fluoride removal have been developed and were considered for this report; for example, reverse osmosis and electrodialysis reversal. Point-of-use (POU) and point-of-entry treatment alternatives were also considered. Temporary solutions such as providing bottled water or providing a centralized dispenser for treated or trucked-in water, were also considered as alternatives.

Developing a new well close to Loop WSC is likely to be the best solution if compliant groundwater can be found. Having a new well close to Loop WSC is likely to be one of the lower cost alternatives since the PWS already possesses the technical and managerial expertise needed to implement this option. The cost of new well alternatives quickly increases with pipeline length, making proximity of the alternate source a key concern. A new compliant well or obtaining water from a neighboring compliant PWS has the advantage of providing compliant water to all taps in the system.

Central treatment can be cost-competitive with the alternative of new nearby wells, but would require significant institutional changes to manage and operate. Similar to obtaining an alternate compliant water source, central treatment would provide compliant water to all water taps.

POU treatment can be cost competitive, but does not supply compliant water to all taps. Additionally, significant efforts would be required for maintenance and monitoring of the POU treatment units.

Providing compliant water through a central dispenser is significantly less expensive than providing bottled water to 100 percent of the population, but a significant effort is required for clients to fill their containers at the central dispenser.

#### **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

A financial analysis of the various alternatives for the Loop WSC PWS was performed using estimated system revenues and expenses. Estimated values were used since complete financial data for the water system were not available. The estimated annual water bill of \$524 per connection (\$43 per month) represents 1.7 percent of the median household income (MHI). Even though some values were assumed, the alternative comparison generated by the financial data still provides the PWS valuable information regarding the viability and

affordability of implementing a solution. Table ES.2 provides a summary of the financial impact of implementing selected compliance alternatives, including the rate increase necessary to meet current operating expenses. The alternatives were selected to highlight results for the best alternatives from each different type or category.

Some of the compliance alternatives offer potential for shared or regional solutions. A group of PWSs could work together to implement alternatives for developing a new groundwater source or expanding an existing source, obtaining compliant water from a large regional provider, or for central treatment. Sharing the cost for implementation of these alternatives could reduce the cost on a per user basis. Additionally, merging PWSs or management of several PWSs by a single entity offers the potential for reduction in administrative costs.

**Table ES.2** Selected Financial Analysis Results

Alternative	<b>Funding Option</b>	Average Annual Water Bill	Percent of MHI
Current	NA	\$524	1.7
To meet current expenses	NA	\$524	1.7
Purchase Water from	100% Grant	\$1,036	3.3
Brownfield	Loan/Bond	\$3,018	9.7
Central Treatment - EDR	100% Grant	1,367	4.4
Central Treatment - EDK	Loan/Bond	\$1,881	6.1
Point-of-use	100% Grant	\$1,305	4.2
r omt-or-use	Loan/Bond	\$1,404	4.5
Public dispenser	100% Grant	\$776	2.5
i uone dispensei	Loan/Bond	\$789	2.5

1 2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

2	LIST O	F TAB	LES	iv
3	LIST O	F FIGU	JRES	v
4	ACRO	NYMS A	AND ABBREVIATIONS	vi
5	SECTION	ON 1 IN	VTRODUCTION	1-1
6	1.1	Public	Health and Compliance with MCLs	1-2
7	1.2	Metho	d	1-2
8	1.3	Regula	atory Perspective	1-5
9	1.4	Abater	ment Options	1-6
10		1.4.1	Existing Public Water Supply Systems	1-6
11		1.4.2	Potential for New Groundwater Sources	1-7
12		1.4.3	Potential for Surface Water Sources	1-9
13		1.4.4	Identification of Treatment Technologies for Fluoride and Arsenic	1-10
14		1.4.5	Treatment Technologies Description	1-11
15		1.4.6	Point-of-Entry and Point-of-Use Treatment Systems	1-14
16		1.4.7	Water Delivery or Central Drinking Water Dispensers	1-17
17	SECTION	ON 2 E	VALUATION METHOD	2-1
18	2.1	Decisi	on Tree	2-1
19	2.2	Data S	ources and Data Collection	2-1
20		2.2.1	Data Search	2-1
21		2.2.2	PWS Interviews	2-7
22	2.3	Altern	ative Development and Analysis	2-9
23		2.3.1	Existing PWS	2-10
24		2.3.2	New Groundwater Source	2-10
25		2.3.3	New Surface Water Source	2-11
26		2.3.4	Treatment	2-11
27	2.4	Cost o	f Service and Funding Analysis	2-12
28		2.4.1	Financial Feasibility	2-12
29		2.4.2	Median Household Income	2-12
30		2.4.3	Annual Average Water Bill	2-13
31		2.4.4	Financial Plan Development	2-13
32		2.4.5	Financial Plan Results	2-14

1	SECTION	ON 3 UN	NDERSTANDING SOURCES OF CONTAMINANTS	3-1
2	3.1	Region	al Analysis	3-1
3		3.1.1	Overview of the Study Area	3-1
4		3.1.2	Contaminants of Concern in the Study Area	3-4
5		3.1.3	Regional Geology	3-13
6	3.2	Detaile	d Assessment for Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS	3-14
7		3.2.1	Summary of Alternative Groundwater Sources for the Loop Water Sup	
8			Corporation	3-18
9	SECTION	ON 4 AN	NALYSIS OF THE LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PW	S4-1
10	4.1	Descrip	otion of Existing System	4-1
11		4.1.1	Existing System	4-1
12		4.1.2	Capacity Assessment for Loop Water Supply Corporation	4-4
13	4.2	Alterna	ative Water Source Development	4-7
14		4.2.1	Identification of Alternative Existing Public Water Supply Sources	4-7
15		4.2.2	Potential for New Groundwater Sources	4-10
16		4.2.3	Potential for New Surface Water Sources	4-12
17		4.2.4	Options for Detailed Consideration	4-13
18	4.3	Treatm	ent Options	4-14
19		4.3.1	Centralized Treatment Systems	4-14
20		4.3.2	Point-of-Use Systems	4-14
21		4.3.3	Point-of-Entry Systems	4-14
22	4.4	Bottled	Water	4-14
23	4.5	Alterna	ntive Development and Analysis	4-14
24 25		4.5.1	Alternative LP-1: Purchase Treated Water from the City of Brownfield	4-14
26		4.5.2	Alternative LP-2: Purchase Treated Water from Denver City	4-15
27 28		4.5.3	Alternative LP-3: New Well in the Vicinity of City of Lamesa Water System	4-16
29		4.5.4	Alternative LP-4: New Well at 10 miles.	
30		4.5.5	Alternative LP-5: New Well at 5 miles	4-18
31		4.5.6	Alternative LP-6: New Well at 1 mile	
32		4.5.7	Alternative LP-7: Central RO Treatment	4-19
33		4.5.8	Alternative LP-8: Central EDR Treatment	
34		4.5.9	Alternative LP-9: Point-of-Use Treatment	
35		4.5.10	Alternative LP-10: Point-of-Entry Treatment	4-22

1	4.5.1	11 Alternative LP-11: Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water	4-23
2	4.5.1	12 Alternative LP-12: 100 Percent Bottled Water Delivery	4-24
3	4.5.1	13 Alternative LP-13: Public Dispenser for Trucked Drinking Water	4-24
4	4.5.1	14 Summary of Alternatives	4-25
5	4.6 Dev	elopment and Evaluation of a Regional Solution	4-28
6	4.7 Cost	of Service and Funding Analysis	4-28
7	4.7.1	Financial Plan Development	4-28
8	4.7.2	2 Current Financial Condition	4-29
9	4.7.3	3 Financial Plan Results	4-29
10	4.7.4	Evaluation of Potential Funding Options	4-32
11	<b>SECTION 5</b>	REFERENCES	5-1
12	APPENDICI	ES	
13	Appendix	A PWS Interview Form	
14	Appendix	B Cost Basis	
15	Appendix	C Compliance Alternative Conceptual Cost Estimates	
16	Appendix	D Example Financial Model	
17	Appendix	E Conceptual Analysis of Increasing Compliant Drinking Water	
18	Appendix	F Analysis of Shared Solutions for Obtaining Water from Denver	City

1		LIST OF TABLES	
2	Table ES.1	Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS Basic System Information	.ES-2
3	Table ES.2	Selected Financial Analysis Results	.ES-6
4	Table 3.1	Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Arsenic, by Aquifer	3-5
5	Table 3.2	Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Nitrate, by Aquifer	3-6
6	Table 3.3	Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Fluoride, by Aquifer	3-8
7	Table 3.4	Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Selenium, by Aquifer	3-10
8 9	Table 3.5	Fluoride and Arsenic Concentrations from the Loop Water Supply Corporation	3-15
10 11	Table 3.6	Most Recent Concentrations of Select Constituents in a Potential Alternative Water Source	: 3-18
12 13	Table 4.1	Selected Public Water Systems within 30 Miles of the Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS	4-7
14 15	Table 4.2	Public Water Systems within the Vicinity of the Loop Water Supply Corpora PWS Selected for Further Evaluation	
16	Table 4.3	Summary of Compliance Alternatives for Loop WSC	4-26
17	Table 4.4	Financial Impact on Households for Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS	4-30
18			

1		LIST OF FIGURES	
2	Figure ES.1	Summary of Project Methods	ES-4
3	Figure 1.1	Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS Location Map	1-3
4 5	Figure 1.2	Groundwater Districts, Conservation Areas, Municipal Authorities, and Plan Groups	
6	Figure 2.1	Decision Tree – Tree 1 Existing Facility Analysis	2-2
7	Figure 2.2	Decision Tree – Tree 2 Develop Treatment Alternatives	2-3
8	Figure 2.3	Decision Tree – Tree 3 Preliminary Analysis	2-4
9	Figure 2.4	Decision Tree – Tree 4 Financial and Managerial	2-5
10	Figure 3.1	Regional Study Area and Locations of the PWS Wells Assessed	3-1
11	Figure 3.2	Major (a) and Minor (b) Aquifers in the Study Area	3-2
12	Figure 3.3	Water Quality Zones in the Study Area	3-3
13	Figure 3.4	Spatial Distribution of Arsenic Concentrations.	3-4
14	Figure 3.5	Arsenic Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer	3-5
15	Figure 3.6	Spatial Distribution of Nitrate Concentrations	3-6
16 17	Figure 3.7	Nitrate as N Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within Study Area	
18	Figure 3.8	Spatial Distribution of Fluoride Concentrations	3-8
19 20	Figure 3.9	Fluoride Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within the Area	-
21	Figure 3.10	Spatial Distribution of Selenium Concentrations	3-10
22 23	Figure 3.11	Selenium Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within the Study Area	
24	Figure 3.12	Spatial Distribution of Uranium Concentrations in the Study Area	3-12
25	Figure 3.13	Uranium Concentrations and Well Depths in the Study Area	3-13
26 27	Figure 3.14	Fluoride Concentrations within 5- and 10-km Buffers around the Loop Wate Supply Corporation Wells	
28 29	Figure 3.15	Arsenic Concentrations within 5- and 10-km Buffers around the Loop Water Supply Corporation Wells	
30	Figure 4.1	Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS	4-2
31	Figure 4.2	Alternative Cost Summary: Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS	4-31
32			

#### ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

μg/L	Micrograms per liter
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AFY	acre-foot per year
BAT	Best available technology
BEG	Bureau of Economic Geology
bgs	Below ground surface
CA	Chemical analysis
CCN	Certificate of Convenience and Necessity
CD	Community Development
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CR	County Road
CRMWA	Canadian River Municipal Water Authority
DWSRF	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund
ED	Electrodialysis
EDAP	Economically Distressed Areas Program
EDR	Electrodialysis reversal
FM	Farm-to-market Road
FMT	Financial, managerial, and technical
FY	fiscal year
GAM	Groundwater Availability Model
gpm	Gallons per minute
gpd	gallons per day
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
IX	Ion exchange
MCL	Maximum contaminant level
mgd	Million gallons per day
MHI	Median household income
NF	nanofiltration
NMEFC	New Mexico Environmental Financial Center
NPDWR	National Primary Drinking Water Regulations
NURE	National Uranium Resource Evaluation
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
Parsons	Parsons Transportation Group, Inc.
pCi/L	picoCuries per liter
POE	Point-of-entry

POU	Point-of-use
PWS	Public water system
RO	Reverse osmosis
RFP	Revolving Fund Program
RUS	Rural Utilities Service
RWAF	Rural Water Assistance Fund
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
STEP	Small Towns Environment Program
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCF	Texas Capital Fund
TDA	Texas Department of Agriculture
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TFC	thin film composite
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
USC	United States Code
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VOC	Volatile organic compound
WAM	Water Availability Model
WEP	Water and Environment Program
WSC	Water Supply Corporation

SECTION 1
INTRODUCTION

The University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) and its subcontractor, Parsons Transportation Group Inc. (Parsons), were contracted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to assist with identifying and analyzing compliance alternatives for use by Public Water Systems (PWS) to meet and maintain Texas drinking water standards.

The overall goal of this project is to promote compliance using sound engineering and financial methods and data for PWSs that have recently had sample results that exceed maximum contaminant levels (MCL). The primary objectives of this project are to provide feasibility studies for PWSs and the TCEQ Water Supply Division that evaluate water supply compliance options, and to suggest a list of compliance alternatives that may be further investigated by the subject PWS with regard to future implementation. The feasibility studies identify a range of potential compliance alternatives, and present basic data that can be used for evaluating feasibility. The compliance alternatives addressed include a description of what would be required for implementation, conceptual cost estimates for implementation, and noncost factors that could be used to differentiate between alternatives. The cost estimates are intended for comparing compliance alternatives, and to give a preliminary indication of potential impacts on water rates resulting from implementation.

It is anticipated the PWS will review the compliance alternatives in this report to determine if there are promising alternatives, and then select the most attractive alternative(s) for more detailed evaluation and possible subsequent implementation. This report contains a decision tree approach that guided the efforts for this project, and also contains steps to guide a PWS through the subsequent evaluation, selection, and implementation of a compliance alternative.

This feasibility report provides an evaluation of water supply alternatives for the Loop Water Supply Corporation (WSC) PWS, PWS ID# 0830011, Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) #11092, located in Gaines County. The Loop WSC PWS is located approximately 63 miles southwest of Lubbock, Texas near the intersection of State Highway 83 and Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 303. The water system serves a population of 300 and has 113 connections. The water source comes from four groundwater wells completed to depths ranging from 136 feet to 233 feet in the Ogallala Aquifer. Wells #1 (G0830011A), #2 (G0830011B), #3 (G0830011C), and #4 (G0830011D) were originally rated at 225 gallons per minute (gpm), 25 gpm, 300 gpm, and 30 gpm, respectively, when they were installed. Due to the falling groundwater level in the Ogallala, all four wells are now pumping around 15 gpm each for a total of 60 gpm. The falling groundwater level has been attributed to local crop irrigation. Loop WSC hopes the water level will rise once the irrigation season ends.

During the period from May 1995 through July 2007, Loop WSC recorded fluoride concentrations between 4 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and 6.6 mg/L. During the period from

- 1 January 1998 through September 2007 Loop WSC recorded arsenic concentrations between
- 2 0.016 mg/L and 0.0324 mg/L. These values are above the 4 mg/L MCL for fluoride and 0.010
- 3 mg/L MCL for arsenic (USEPA 2008a, TCEQ 2004). Therefore, Loop WSC faces compliance
- 4 issues under the water quality standards for arsenic and fluoride.
- 5 Loop WSC does not have enough water and has implemented water rationing procedures.
- 6 The average daily water demand is approximately 0.040 million gallons per day (mgd). Due to
- 7 the reduced well production rates, average customer demand has been reduced to
  - approximately 0.032 mgd. This report will use the normal 0.040 mgd average daily demand in
- 9 evaluating the various compliance alternatives.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2627

28

29

30

- The location of the Loop WSC PWS is shown on Figure 1.1. Various water supply and planning jurisdictions are shown on Figure 1.2. These water supply and planning jurisdictions
- are used in the evaluation of alternate water supplies that may be available in the area.

#### 1.1 PUBLIC HEALTH AND COMPLIANCE WITH MCLS

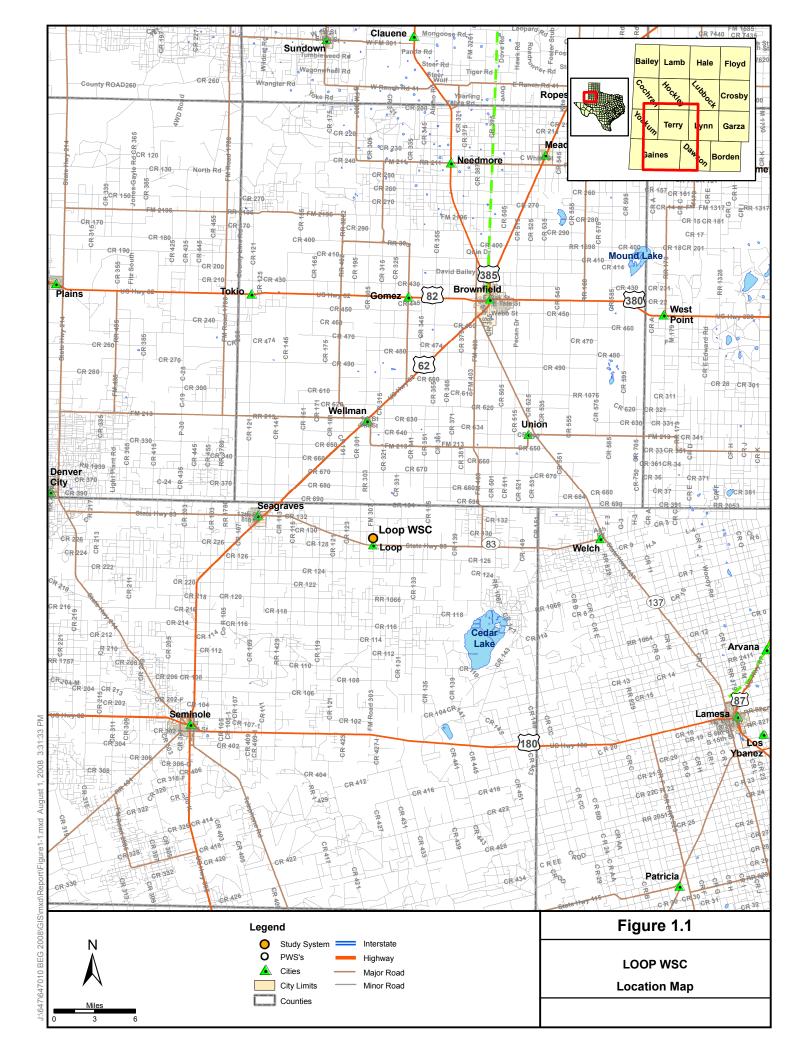
The goal of this project is to promote compliance for PWSs that supply drinking water exceeding regulatory MCLs. This project only addresses those contaminants and does not address any other violations that may exist for a PWS. As mentioned above, the Loop WSC water system had recent sample results exceeding the MCL for arsenic and fluoride.

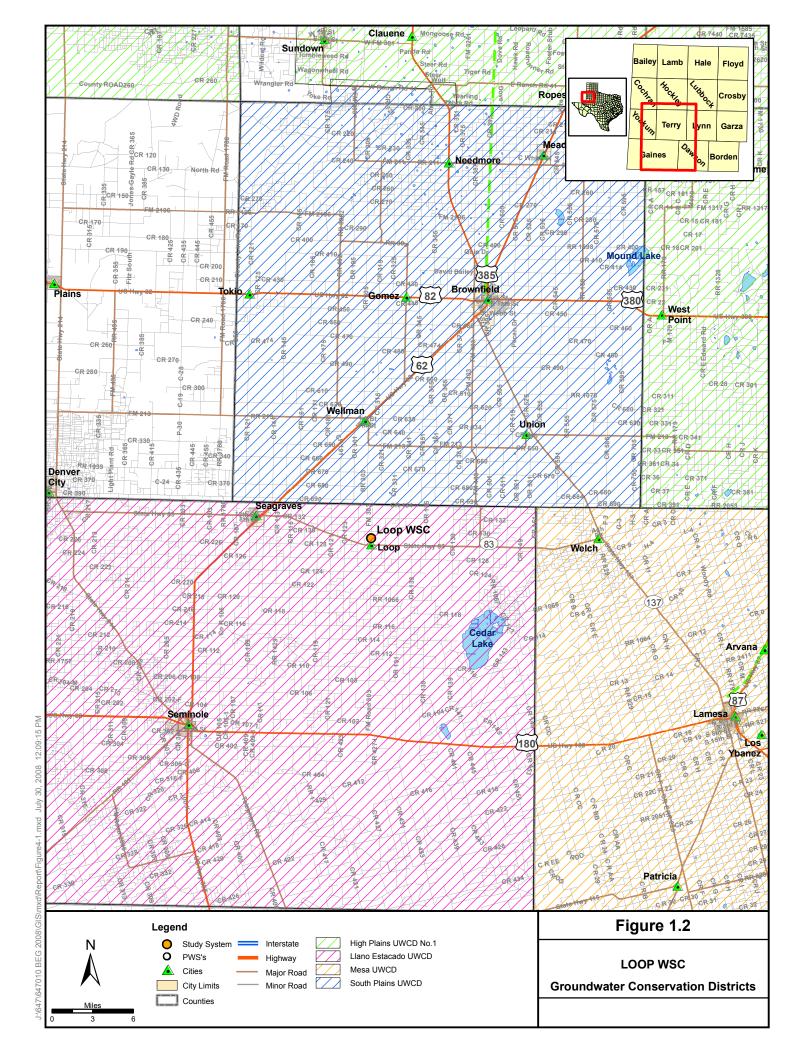
In general, contaminant(s) in drinking water above the MCL(s) can have both short-term (acute) and long-term or lifetime (chronic) effects. Potential health effects from the ingestion of water with levels of fluoride above the MCL (4 mg/L) over many years include bone disease, including pain and tenderness of the bones. Additionally, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) set a secondary fluoride standard of 2 mg/L to protect against dental fluorosis, which in its moderate or severe forms may result in a brown staining and/or pitting of the permanent teeth in children under 9 years (USEPA 2008c).

According to the USEPA, potential health effects from long-term ingestion of water with levels of arsenic above the MCL (0.010 mg/L) include non-cancerous effects, such as cardiovascular, pulmonary, immunological, neurological and endocrine effects, and cancerous effects, including skin, bladder, lung, kidney, nasal passage, liver and prostate cancer (USEPA 2008b).

#### 1.2 METHOD

- The method for this project follows that of a pilot project performed by TCEQ, BEG, and
- Parsons. The pilot project evaluated water supply alternatives for PWSs that supplied drinking
- water with contaminant concentrations above USEPA and Texas drinking water standards.
- 34 Three PWSs were evaluated in the pilot project to develop the method (i.e., decision tree
- 35 approach) for analyzing options for provision of compliant drinking water. This project is
- 36 performed using the decision tree approach that was developed for the pilot project, and which
- was also used for subsequent projects.





- 1 Other tasks of the feasibility study are as follows:
- Identifying available data sources;
  - Gathering and compiling data;
  - Conducting financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) evaluations of the selected PWSs;
    - Performing a geologic and hydrogeologic assessment of the area;
  - Developing treatment and non-treatment compliance alternatives;
    - Assessing potential alternatives with respect to economic and non-economic criteria;
  - Preparing a feasibility report; and
    - Suggesting refinements to the approach for future studies.

The remainder of Section 1 of this report addresses the regulatory background, and provides a summary of arsenic and fluoride abatement options. Section 2 describes the method used to develop and assess compliance alternatives. The groundwater sources of arsenic and fluoride are addressed in Section 3. Findings for the Loop WSC, along with compliance alternatives development and evaluation, can be found in Section 4. Section 5 references the sources used in this report.

#### 1.3 REGULATORY PERSPECTIVE

The Utilities & Districts and Public Drinking Water Sections of the TCEQ Water Supply Division are responsible for implementing requirements of the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), which include oversight of PWSs and water utilities. These responsibilities include:

- Monitoring public drinking water quality;
- Processing enforcement referrals for MCL violators;
- Tracking and analyzing compliance options for MCL violators;
- Providing FMT assessment and assistance to PWSs;
  - Participating in the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund program to assist PWSs in achieving regulatory compliance; and
  - Setting rates for privately owned water utilities.
- This project was conducted to assist in achieving these responsibilities.

31

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

32

#### 1.4 ABATEMENT OPTIONS

When a PWS exceeds a regulatory MCL, the PWS must take action to correct the violation. The MCL exceedances at the Loop WSC involve arsenic and fluoride. The following subsections explore alternatives considered as potential options for obtaining/providing compliant drinking water.

#### 1.4.1 Existing Public Water Supply Systems

A common approach to achieving compliance is for the PWS to make arrangements with a neighboring PWS for water supply. For this arrangement to work, the PWS from which water is being purchased (supplier PWS) must have water in sufficient quantity and quality, the political will must exist, and it must be economically feasible.

#### 1.4.1.1 Quantity

1

6

7

8

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21 22

23

24

2526

For purposes of this report, quantity refers to water volume, flow rate, and pressure. Before approaching a potential supplier PWS, the non-compliant PWS should determine its water demand on the basis of average day and maximum day. Peak instantaneous demands can be met through proper sizing of storage facilities. Further, the potential for obtaining the appropriate quantity of water to blend to achieve compliance should be considered. The concept of blending involves combining water with low levels of contaminants with non-compliant water in sufficient quantity that the resulting blended water is compliant. The exact blend ratio would depend on the quality of the water a potential supplier PWS can provide, and would likely vary over time. If high quality water is purchased, produced or otherwise obtained, blending can reduce the amount of high quality water required. Implementation of blending will require a control system to ensure the blended water is compliant.

If the supplier PWS does not have sufficient quantity, the non-compliant community could pay for the facilities necessary to increase the quantity to the extent necessary to supply the needs of the non-compliant PWS. Potential improvements might include, but are not limited to:

- Additional wells;
- Developing a new surface water supply,
- Additional or larger-diameter piping;
- Increasing water treatment plant capacity
- Additional storage tank volume;
- Reduction of system losses,
- Higher-pressure pumps; or
- Upsized, or additional, disinfection equipment.

In addition to the necessary improvements, a transmission pipeline would need to be constructed to tie the two PWSs together. The pipeline must tie-in at a point in the supplier PWS where all the upstream pipes and appurtenances are of sufficient capacity to handle the new demand. In the non-compliant PWS, the pipeline must tie in at a point where no down stream bottlenecks are present. If blending is the selected method of operation, the tie-in point must be selected to ensure all the water in the system is blended to achieve regulatory compliance.

#### 1.4.1.2 Quality

If a potential supplier PWS obtains its water from the same aquifer (or same portion of the aquifer) as the non-compliant PWS, the quality of water may not be significantly better. However, water quality can vary significantly due to well location, even within the same aquifer. If localized areas with good water quality cannot be identified, the non-compliant PWS would need to find a potential supplier PWS that obtains its water from a different aquifer or from a surface water source. Additionally, a potential supplier PWS may treat non-compliant raw water to an acceptable level.

Surface water sources may offer a potential higher-quality source. Since there are significant treatment requirements, utilization of surface water for drinking water is typically most feasible for larger local or regional authorities or other entities that may provide water to several PWSs. Where PWSs that obtain surface water are neighbors, the non-compliant PWS may need to deal with those systems as well as with the water authorities that supply the surface water

#### 1.4.2 Potential for New Groundwater Sources

#### 1.4.2.1 Existing Non-Public Supply Wells

Often there are wells not associated with PWSs located in the vicinity of the non-compliant PWS. The current use of these wells may be for irrigation, industrial purposes, domestic supply, stock watering, and other purposes. The process for investigating existing wells is as follows:

- Existing data sources (see below) will be used to identify wells in the areas that have satisfactory quality. For the Loop WSC, the following standards could be used in a rough screening to identify compliant groundwater in surrounding systems:
  - o Nitrate (measured as nitrogen) concentrations less than 8 mg/L (below the MCL of 10 mg/L);
  - o Fluoride concentration less than 2.0 mg/L (below the Secondary MCL of 2 mg/L);
  - o Arsenic concentration less than 0.008 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.010 mg/L);

- O Uranium concentration less than 0.024 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.030 mg/L; and
  - o Selenium concentration less than 0.04 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.05 mg/L).
  - The recorded well information will be reviewed to eliminate those wells that appear to be unsuitable for the application. Often, the "Remarks" column in the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) hard-copy database provides helpful information. Wells eliminated from consideration generally include domestic and stock wells, dug wells, test holes, observation wells, seeps and springs, destroyed wells, wells used by other communities, etc.
  - Wells of sufficient size are identified. Some may be used for industrial or irrigation purposes. Often the TWDB database will include well yields, which may indicate the likelihood that a particular well is a satisfactory source.
  - At this point in the process, the local groundwater control district (if one exists) should be contacted to obtain information about pumping restrictions. Also, preliminary cost estimates should be made to establish the feasibility of pursuing further well development options.
  - If particular wells appear to be acceptable, the owner(s) should be contacted to ascertain their willingness to work with the PWS. Once the owner agrees to participate in the program, questions should be asked about the wells. Many owners have more than one well, and would probably be the best source of information regarding the latest test dates, who tested the water, flow rates, and other well characteristics.
  - After collecting as much information as possible from cooperative owners, the PWS would then narrow the selection of wells and sample and analyze them for quality. Wells with good quality water would then be potential candidates for test pumping. In some cases, a particular well may need to be refurbished before test pumping. Information obtained from test pumping would then be used in combination with information about the general characteristics of the aquifer to determine whether a well at that location would be suitable as a supply source.
  - It is recommended that new wells be installed instead of using existing wells to ensure the well characteristics are known and the well meets construction standards.
  - Permit(s) would then be obtained from the groundwater control district or other regulatory authority, and an agreement with the owner (purchase or lease, access easements, *etc.*) would then be negotiated.

#### 1.4.2.2 Develop New Wells

If no existing wells are available for development, the PWS or group of PWSs has an option of developing new wells. Records of existing wells, along with other hydrogeologic information and modern geophysical techniques, should be used to identify potential locations for new wells. In some areas, the TWDB's Groundwater Availability Model (GAM) may be

- applied to indicate potential sources. Once a general area is identified, land owners and regulatory agencies should be contacted to determine an exact location for a new well or well field. Pump tests and water quality tests would be required to determine if a new well will produce an adequate quantity of good quality water. Permits from the local groundwater
- produce an adequate quantity of good quality water. Permits from the local groundwater control district or other regulatory authority could also be required for a new well.

#### 6 1.4.3 Potential for Surface Water Sources

Water rights law dominates the acquisition of water from surface water sources. For a PWS, 100 percent availability of water is required, except where a back-up source is available. For PWSs with an existing water source, although it may be non-compliant because of elevated concentrations of one or more parameters, water rights may not need to be 100 percent available.

#### 1.4.3.1 Existing Surface Water Sources

"Existing surface water sources" of water refers to municipal water authorities and cities that obtain water from surface water sources. The process of obtaining water from such a source is generally less time consuming and less costly than the process of developing a new source; therefore, it should be a primary course of investigation. An existing source would be limited by its water rights, the safe yield of a reservoir or river, or by its water treatment or water conveyance capability. The source must be able to meet the current demand and honor contracts with communities it currently supplies. In many cases, the contract amounts reflect projected future water demand based on population or industrial growth.

A non-compliant PWS would look for a source with sufficient spare capacity. Where no such capacity exists, the non-compliant PWS could offer to fund the improvements necessary to obtain the capacity. This approach would work only where the safe yield could be increased (perhaps by enlarging a reservoir) or where treatment capacity could be increased. In some instances water rights, where they are available, could possibly be purchased.

In addition to securing the water supply from an existing source, the non-compliant PWS would need to arrange for transmission of the water to the PWS. In some cases, that could require negotiations with, contracts with, and payments to an intermediate PWS (an intermediate PWS is one where the infrastructure is used to transmit water from a "supplier" PWS to a "supplied" PWS, but does not provide any additional treatment to the supplied water). The non-compliant PWS could be faced with having to fund improvements to the intermediate PWS in addition to constructing its own necessary transmission facilities.

#### 1.4.3.2 New Surface Water Sources

Communication with the TCEQ and relevant planning groups from the beginning is essential in the process of obtaining a new surface water source. Preliminary assessment of the potential for acquiring new rights may be based on surface water availability maps located on the TWDB website. Where water rights appear to be available, the following activities need to occur:

- Discussions with TCEQ to indicate the likelihood of obtaining those rights. The TCEQ may use the Water Availability Model (WAM) to assist in the determination.
  - Discussions with land owners to indicate potential treatment plant locations.
    - Coordination with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and local river authorities.
    - Preliminary engineering design to determine the feasibility, costs, and environmental issues of a new treatment plant.
    - Should these discussions indicate that a new surface water source is the best option, the community would proceed with more intensive planning (initially obtaining funding), permitting, land acquisition, and detailed designs.

#### 1.4.4 Identification of Treatment Technologies for Fluoride and Arsenic

Various treatment technologies were also investigated as compliance alternatives for treatment of fluoride and arsenic to regulatory levels (*i.e.*, MCLs). Numerous options have been identified by the USEPA as best available technologies (BAT) for non-compliant constituents. Identification and descriptions of the various BATs are provided in the following sections.

#### 1.4.4.1 Treatment Technologies for Fluoride

Fluoride is a soluble anion and is not removed by particle filtration. The secondary MCL for fluoride is 2 mg/L and the primary MCL is 4.0 mg/L. The USEPA BATs for fluoride removal include activated alumina adsorption and reverse osmosis (RO). Other treatment technologies that can potentially remove fluoride from water include lime softening (modified), alum coagulation, electrodialysis (ED or EDR), and anion exchange.

#### 1.4.4.2 Treatment Technologies for Arsenic

In January 2001, the USEPA published a final rule in the Federal Register that established an MCL for arsenic of 0.01 mg/L (USEPA 2008b). The regulation applies to all community water systems and non-transient, non-community water systems, regardless of size.

The new arsenic MCL of 0.01 mg/L became effective January 23, 2006, at which time the running average annual arsenic level would have to be at or below 0.01 mg/L at each entry point to the distribution system, although point-of-use (POU) treatment could be instituted in place of centralized treatment. All surface water systems had to complete initial monitoring for the new arsenic MCL or have a state-approved waiver by December 31, 2006. All groundwater systems are to have completed initial monitoring or have a state-approved waiver by December 31, 2007.

Various treatment technologies were investigated as compliance alternatives for treatment of arsenic to regulatory levels (*i.e.*, MCL). According to a recent USEPA report for small water systems with less than 10,000 customers (EPA/600/R-05/001) a number of drinking

- water treatment technologies are available to reduce arsenic concentrations in source water to below the new MCL of 10 µg/L, including:
- Ion exchange (IX);
- Reverse osmosis (RO);
- Electrodialysis reversal (EDR);
- Adsorption; and

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21 22

2324

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37

38

7 • Coagulation/filtration.

#### 1.4.5 Treatment Technologies Description

RO, EDR, and adsorption are identified by USEPA as BATs for removal of both fluoride and arsenic. In this case, adsorption is not a feasible technology because of the high TDS and alkalinity of the groundwater. Also effectiveness of an adsorption media suitable for reduction of both fluoride and arsenic is relatively low and requires frequent replacement. RO is also a viable option for point of entry (POE) and POU systems. A description of these technologies follows.

#### 1.4.5.1 Reverse Osmosis

Process. RO is a physical process in which contaminants are removed by applying pressure on the feed water to force it through a semi-permeable membrane. RO membranes reject ions based on size and electrical charge. The raw water is typically called feed; the product water is called permeate; and the concentrated reject is called concentrate. Common RO membrane materials include asymmetric cellulose acetate (CA) or polyamide thin film composite (TFC). The TFC membrane operates at much lower pressure and can achieve higher salt rejection than the CA membranes, but is less chlorine resistant. Each material has specific benefits and limitations depending on the raw water characteristics and pre-treatment. A newer, lower pressure type membrane, similar in operation to RO, is nanofiltration (NF), which has higher rejection for divalent ions than mono-valent ions. NF is sometimes used instead of RO for treating water with high hardness and sulfate concentrations. A typical RO installation includes a high pressure feed pump; parallel first and second stage membrane elements (in pressure vessels); and valves and piping for feed, permeate, and concentrate streams. Factors influencing membrane selection are cost, recovery, rejection, raw water characteristics, and Factors influencing performance are raw water characteristics, pressure, temperature, and regular monitoring and maintenance. Depending on the membrane type and operating pressure, RO is capable of removing 85-95 percent of fluoride, and over 95 percent of nitrate and arsenic. The treatment process is relatively insensitive to pH. Water recovery is 60-80 percent, depending on raw water characteristics. The concentrate volume for disposal can be significant. The conventional RO treatment train for well water uses anti-scalant addition, cartridge filtration, RO membranes, chlorine disinfection, and clearwell storage.

<u>Pre-treatment</u>. RO requires careful review of raw water characteristics, and pre-treatment needs to prevent membranes from fouling, scaling, or other membrane degradation. Removal

or sequestering of suspended solids is necessary to prevent colloidal and bio-fouling, and removal of sparingly soluble constituents such as calcium, magnesium, silica, sulfate, barium, *etc.*, may be required to prevent scaling. Pretreatment can include media filters to remove suspended particles; IX softening to remove hardness; antiscalant feed; temperature and pH adjustment to maintain efficiency; acid to prevent scaling and membrane damage; activated carbon or bisulfite to remove chlorine (post-disinfection may be required); and cartridge filters to remove any remaining suspended particles to protect membranes from upsets.

Maintenance. Rejection percentages must be monitored to ensure contaminant removal below MCLs. Regular monitoring of membrane performance is necessary to determine fouling, scaling, or other membrane degradation. Use of monitoring equipment to track membrane performance is recommended. Acidic or caustic solutions are regularly flushed through the system at high volume/low pressure with a cleaning agent to remove fouling and scaling. The system is flushed and returned to service. RO stages are cleaned sequentially. Frequency of membrane replacement is dependent on raw water characteristics, pre-treatment, and maintenance.

<u>Waste Disposal</u>. Pre-treatment waste streams, concentrate flows, and spent filters and membrane elements all require approved disposal methods. Disposal of the significant volume of the concentrate stream is a problem for many utilities.

#### Advantages (RO)

1 2

3

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

33

34

35 36

- Produces the highest water quality.
- Can effectively treat a wide range of dissolved salts and minerals, turbidity, health and aesthetic contaminants, and certain organics. Some highly maintained units are capable of treating biological contaminants.
  - Low pressure less than 100 pounds per square inch, compact, self-contained, single membrane units are available for small installations.

#### Disadvantages (RO)

- Relatively expensive to install and operate.
- Frequent membrane monitoring and maintenance; pressure, temperature, and pH requirements to meet membrane tolerances. Membranes can be chemically sensitive.
- Additional water usage depending on rejection rate.
- Concentrate disposal required.

A concern with RO for treatment of inorganics is that if the full stream is treated, then most of the alkalinity and hardness would also be removed. In that event, post-treatment may be necessary to avoid corrosion problems. If feasible, a way to avoid this issue is to treat a slip stream of raw water and blend the slip stream back with the raw water rather than treat the full

stream. The amount of water rejected is also an issue with RO. Discharge concentrate flow can be between 10 and 50 percent of the influent flow.

#### 1.4.5.2 Electrodialysis Reversal

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

3435

36

3738

39 40

Process. EDR is an electrochemical process in which ions migrate through ion-selective semi-permeable membranes as a result of their attraction to two electrically charged electrodes. A typical EDR system includes a membrane stack with a number of cell pairs, each consisting of a cation transfer membrane, a demineralized flow spacer, an anion transfer membrane, and a concentrate flow spacer. Electrode compartments are at opposite ends of the stack. The influent feed water (chemically treated to prevent precipitation) and the concentrated reject flow in parallel across the membranes and through the demineralized and concentrate flow spacers, respectively. The electrodes are continually flushed to reduce fouling or scaling. Careful consideration of flush feed water is required. Typically, the membranes are cation or anion exchange resins cast in sheet form; the spacers are high density polyethylene; and the electrodes are inert metal. EDR stacks are tank-contained and often staged. Membrane selection is based on review of raw water characteristics. A single-stage EDR system usually removes 40-50 percent of fluoride, nitrate, arsenic, and total dissolved solids (TDS). Additional stages are required to achieve higher removal efficiency (85-95% for fluoride). EDR uses the technique of regularly reversing the polarity of the electrodes, thereby freeing accumulated ions on the membrane surface. This process requires additional plumbing and electrical controls, but it increases membrane life, may require less added chemicals, and eases cleaning. The conventional EDR treatment train typically includes EDR membranes, chlorine disinfection, and clearwell storage. Treatment of surface water may also require pre-treatment steps such as raw water pumps, debris screens, rapid mix with addition of an anti-scalant, slow mix flocculator, sedimentation basin or clarifier, and gravity filters. Microfiltration could be used in place of flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration. Additional treatment or management of the concentrate and the removed solids would be necessary prior to disposal.

<u>Pre-treatment.</u> There are pretreatment requirements for pH, organics, turbidity, and other raw water characteristics. EDR typically requires chemical feed to prevent scaling, acid addition for pH adjustment, and a cartridge filter for prefiltration. If arsenite [As(III)] occurs, oxidation via pre-chlorination is required since the arsenite specie at pH below 9 has no ionic charge and will not be removed by EDR.

Maintenance. EDR membranes are durable, can tolerate a pH range from 1 to 10, and temperatures to 115 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) for cleaning. They can be removed from the unit and scrubbed. Solids can be washed off by turning the power off and letting water circulate through the stack. Electrode washes flush out byproducts of electrode reaction. The byproducts are hydrogen, formed in the cathode space, and oxygen and chlorine gas, formed in the anode space. If the chlorine is not removed, toxic chlorine gas may form. Depending on raw water characteristics, the membranes would require regular maintenance or replacement. EDR requires reversing the polarity. Flushing at high volume/low pressure continuously is required to clean electrodes. If used, pre-treatment filter replacement and backwashing would

- be required. The EDR stack must be disassembled, mechanically cleaned, and reassembled at regular intervals.
- Waste Disposal. Highly concentrated reject flows, electrode cleaning flows, and spent membranes require approved disposal methods. Pre-treatment processes and spent materials also require approved disposal methods.

#### 6 Advantages (EDR)

7

11

12

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2526

27

28

2930

31

32

- EDR can operate with minimal fouling or scaling, or chemical addition.
- Low pressure requirements; typically quieter than RO.
- Long membrane life expectancy; EDR extends membrane life and reduces
   maintenance
  - More flexible than RO in tailoring treated water quality requirements.

#### Disadvantages (EDR)

- Not suitable for high levels of iron, manganese, and hydrogen sulfide.
- High energy usage at higher TDS water.
- Waste of water because of the significant concentrate flows.
- Generates relatively large saline waste stream requiring disposal.
- Pre-oxidation required for arsenite (if present).

EDR can be quite expensive to run because of the energy it uses. However, because it is generally automated and allows for part-time operation, it may be an appropriate technology for small systems. It can be used to simultaneously reduce fluoride, selenium, nitrate, arsenic, and TDS.

#### 1.4.6 Point-of-Entry and Point-of-Use Treatment Systems

POE and POU treatment devices or systems rely on many of the same treatment technologies used in central treatment plants. However, while central treatment plants treat all water distributed to consumers to the same level, POU and POE treatment devices are designed to treat only a portion of the total flow. POU devices treat only the water intended for direct consumption, typically at a single tap or limited number of taps, while POE treatment devices are typically installed to treat all water entering a single home, business, school, or facility. POU and POE treatment systems may be an option for PWSs where central treatment is not affordable. Updated USEPA guidance on use of POU and POE treatment devices is provided in "Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry Treatment Options for Small Drinking Water Systems," EPA 815-R-06-010, April 2006 (USEPA 2006).

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

2728

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

3637

38

39

40

41

Point-of-entry and POU treatment systems can be used to provide compliant drinking water. These systems typically use small adsorption or reverse osmosis treatment units installed "under the sink" in the case of POU, and where water enters a house or building in the case of POE. It should be noted that the POU treatment units would need to be more complex than units typically found in commercial retail outlets to meet regulatory requirements, making purchase and installation more expensive. Point-of-entry and POU treatment units would be purchased and owned by the PWS. These solutions are decentralized in nature, and require utility personnel entry into houses or at least onto private property for installation, maintenance, and testing. Due to the large number of treatment units that would be employed and would be largely out of the control of the PWS, it is very difficult to ensure 100 percent compliance. Prior to selection of a POE or POU program for implementation, consultation with TCEQ would be required to address measurement and determination of level of compliance.

The National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (NPDWR), 40 CFR Section 141.100, covers criteria and procedures for PWSs using POE devices and sets limits on the use of these devices. According to the regulations (July 2005 Edition), the PWS must develop and obtain TCEQ approval for a monitoring plan before POE devices are installed for compliance with an MCL. Under the plan, POE devices must provide health protection equivalent to central water treatment meaning the water must meet all NPDWR and would be of acceptable quality similar to water distributed by a well-operated central treatment plant. In addition, monitoring must include physical measurements and observations such as total flow treated and mechanical condition of the treatment equipment. The system would have to track the POE flow for a given time period, such as monthly, and maintain records of device inspection. The monitoring plan should include frequency of monitoring for the contaminant of concern and number of units to be monitored. For instance, the system may propose to monitor every POE device during the first year for the contaminant of concern and then monitor one-third of the units annually, each on a rotating schedule, such that each unit would be monitored every three years. To satisfy the requirement that POE devices must provide health protection, the water system may be required to conduct a pilot study to verify the POE device can provide treatment equivalent to central treatment. Every building connected to the system must have a POE device installed, maintained, and properly monitored. Additionally, TCEQ must be assured that every building is subject to treatment and monitoring, and that the rights and responsibilities of the PWS customer convey with title upon sale of property.

Effective technology for POE devices must be properly applied under the monitoring plan approved by TCEQ and the microbiological safety of the water must be maintained. TCEQ requires adequate certification of performance, field testing, and, if not included in the certification process, a rigorous engineering design review of the POE devices. The design and application of the POE devices must consider the tendency for increase in heterotrophic bacteria concentrations in water treated with activated carbon. It may be necessary to use frequent backwashing, post-contactor disinfection, and Heterotrophic Plate Count monitoring to ensure that the microbiological safety of the water is not compromised.

The SDWA [§1412(b)(4)(E)(ii)] regulates the design, management and operation of POU and POE treatment units used to achieve compliance with an MCL. These restrictions, relevant to MCL compliance are:

- POU and POE treatment units must be owned, controlled, and maintained by the water system, although the utility may hire a contractor to ensure proper operation and maintenance (O&M) and MCL compliance. The water system must retain unit ownership and oversight of unit installation, maintenance and sampling; the utility ultimately is the responsible party for regulatory compliance. The water system staff need not perform all installation, maintenance, or management functions, as these tasks may be contracted to a third party-but the final responsibility for the quality and quantity of the water supplied to the community resides with the water system, and the utility must monitor all contractors closely. Responsibility for O&M of POU or POE devices installed for SDWA compliance may not be delegated to homeowners.
- POU and POE units must have mechanical warning systems to automatically notify customers of operational problems. Each POU or POE treatment device must be equipped with a warning device (e.g., alarm, light) that would alert users when their unit is no longer adequately treating their water. As an alternative, units may be equipped with an automatic shut-off mechanism to meet this requirement.
- If the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) issued product standards for a specific type of POU or POE treatment unit, only those units that have been independently certified according to those standards may be used as part of a compliance strategy.

The following observations with regard to using POE and POU devices for SDWA compliance were made by Raucher, *et al.* (2004):

- If POU devices are used as an SDWA compliance strategy, certain consumer behavioral changes will be necessary (e.g., encouraging people to drink water only from certain treated taps) to ensure comprehensive consumer health protection.
- Although not explicitly prohibited in the SDWA, USEPA indicates that POU treatment devices should not be used to treat for radon or for most volatile organic contaminants (VOC) to achieve compliance, because POU devices do not provide 100 percent protection against inhalation or contact exposure to those contaminants at untreated taps (*e.g.*, shower heads).
- Liability PWSs considering unconventional treatment options (POU, POE, or bottled water) must address liability issues. These could be meeting drinking water standards, property entry and ensuing liabilities, and damage arising from improper installation or improper function of the POU and POE devices.

#### 1.4.7 Water Delivery or Central Drinking Water Dispensers

Current USEPA regulations 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 141.101 prohibit the use of bottled water to achieve compliance with an MCL, except on a temporary basis. State regulations do not directly address the use of bottled water. Use of bottled water at a non-compliant PWS would be on a temporary basis. Every 3 years, the PWSs that employ interim measures are required to present the TCEQ with estimates of costs for piping compliant water to their systems. As long as the projected costs remain prohibitively high, the bottled water interim measure is extended. Until USEPA amends the noted regulation, the TCEQ is unable to accept water delivery or central drinking water dispensers as compliance solutions.

Central provision of compliant drinking water would consist of having one or more dispensers of compliant water where customers could come to fill containers with drinking water. The centralized water source could be from small to medium-sized treatment units or could be compliant water delivered to the central point by truck.

Water delivery is an interim measure for providing compliant water. As an interim measure for a small impacted population, providing delivered drinking water may be cost effective. If the susceptible population is large, the cost of water delivery would increase significantly.

Water delivery programs require consumer participation to a varying degree. Ideally, consumers would have to do no more than they currently do for a piped-water delivery system. Least desirable are those systems that require maximum effort on the part of the customer (*e.g.*, customer has to travel to get the water, transport the water, and physically handle the bottles).

4 5

### SECTION 2 EVALUATION METHOD

#### 2.1 DECISION TREE

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

The decision tree is a flow chart for conducting feasibility studies for a non-compliant PWS. The decision tree is shown in Figures 2.1 through 2.4. The tree guides the user through a series of phases in the design process. Figure 2.1 shows Tree 1, which outlines the process for defining the existing system parameters, followed by optimizing the existing treatment system operation. If optimizing the existing system does not correct the deficiency, the tree leads to six alternative preliminary branches for investigation. The groundwater branch leads through investigating existing wells to developing a new well field. The treatment alternatives address centralized and on-site treatment. The objective of this phase is to develop conceptual designs and cost estimates for the six types of alternatives. The work done for this report follows through Tree 1 and Tree 2, as well as a preliminary pass through Tree 4.

Tree 3, which begins at the conclusion of the work for this report, starts with a comparison of the conceptual designs, selecting the two or three alternatives that appear to be most promising, and eliminating those alternatives that are obviously infeasible. It is envisaged that a process similar to this would be used by the study PWS to refine the list of viable alternatives. The selected alternatives are then subjected to intensive investigation, and highlighted by an investigation into the socio-political aspects of implementation. Designs are further refined and compared, resulting in the selection of a preferred alternative. The steps for assessing the financial and economic aspects of the alternatives (one of the steps in Tree 3) are given in Tree 4 in Figure 2.4.

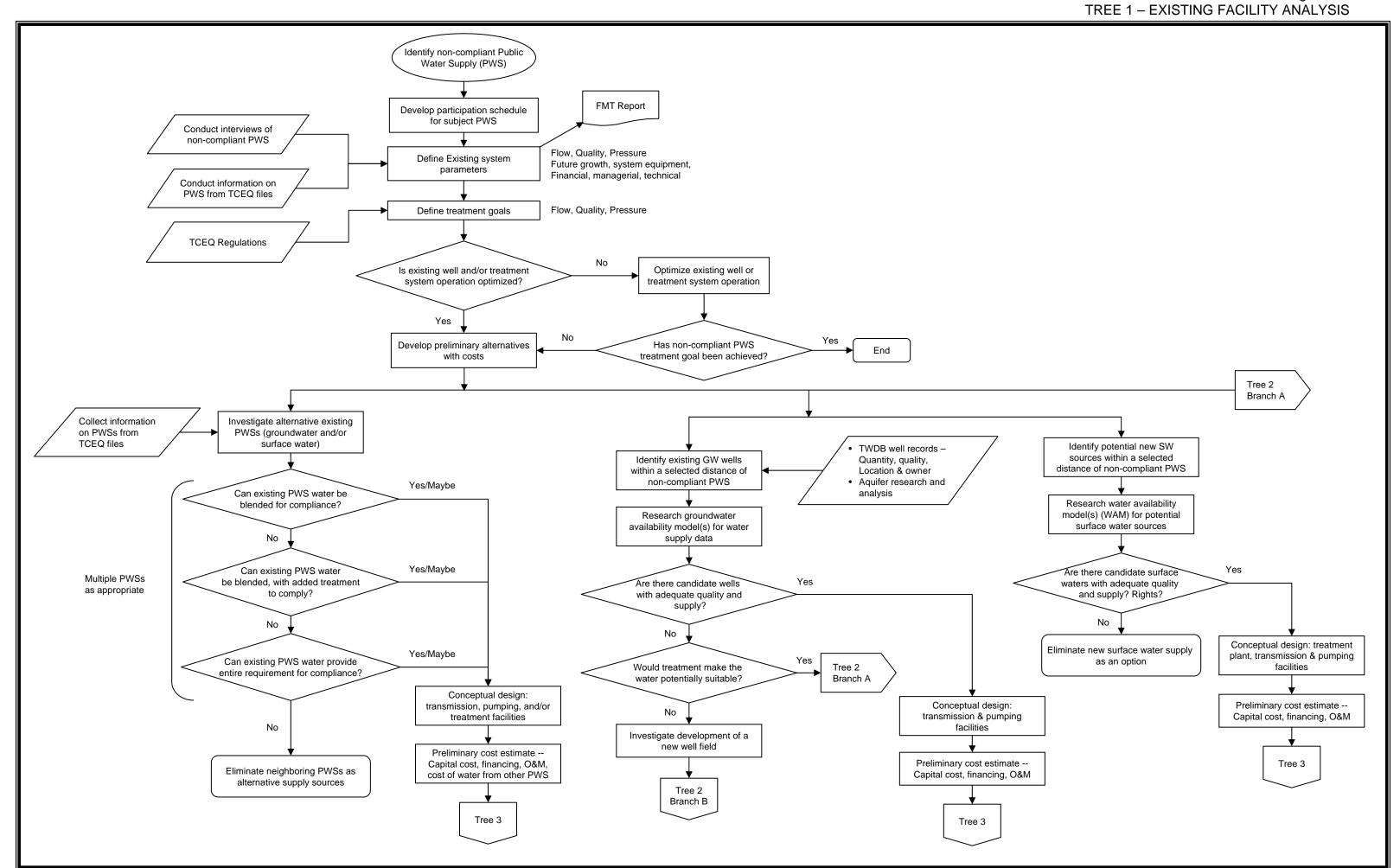
#### 2.2 DATA SOURCES AND DATA COLLECTION

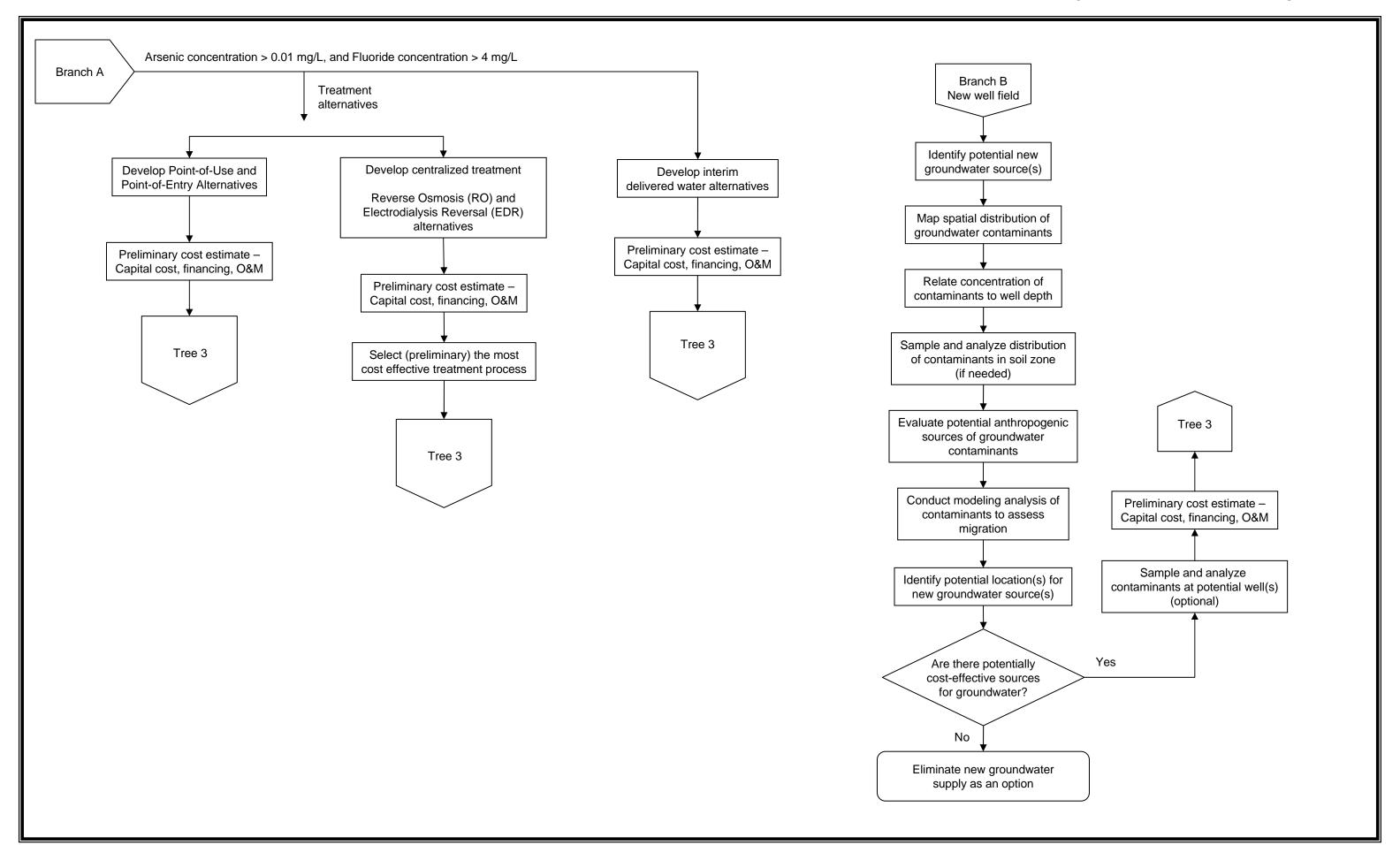
#### 2.2.1 Data Search

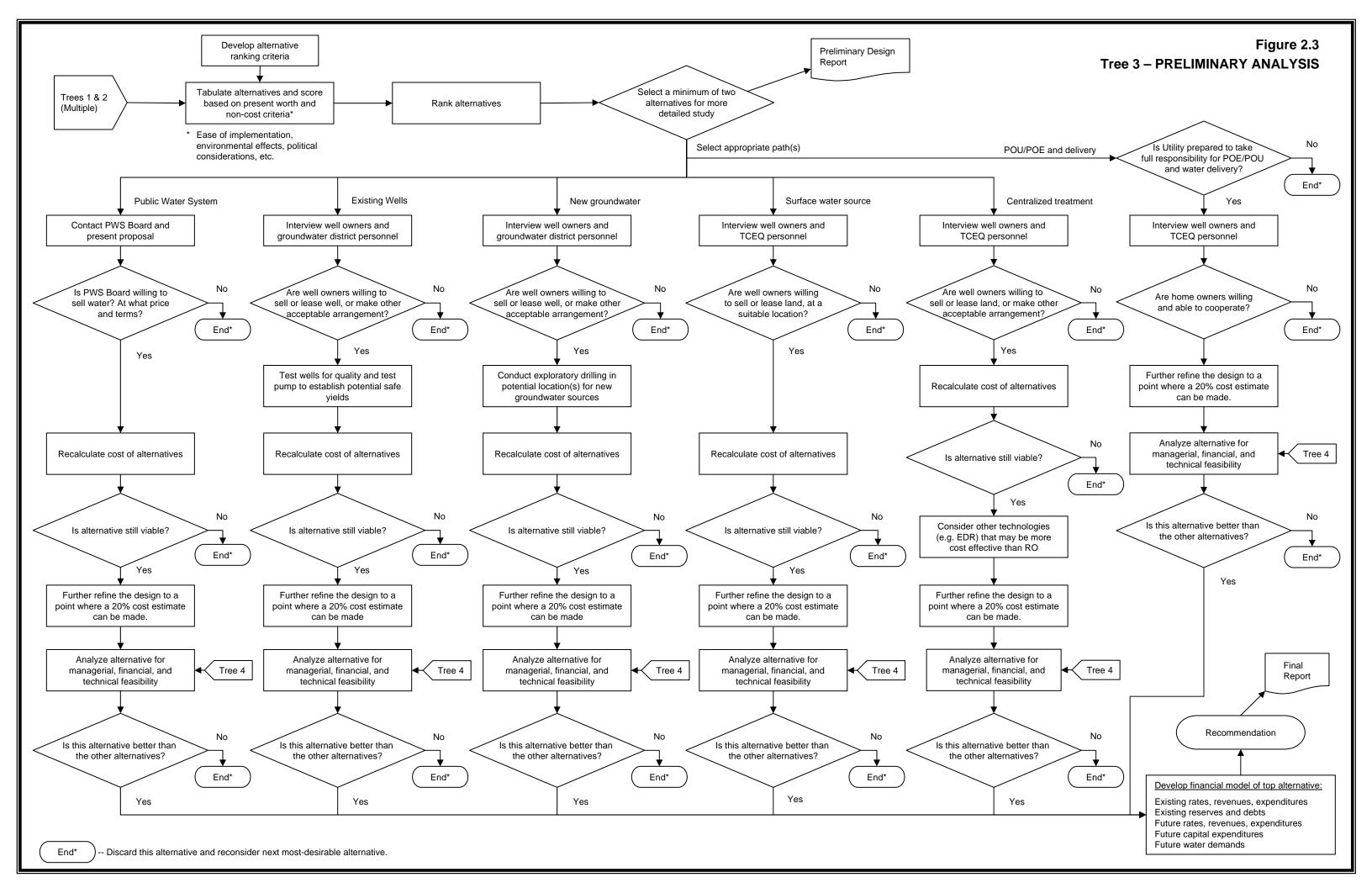
#### 2.2.1.1 Water Supply Systems

The TCEQ maintains a set of files on public water systems, utilities, and districts at its headquarters in Austin, Texas. The files are organized under two identifiers: a PWS identification number and a CCN number. The PWS identification number is used to retrieve four types of files:

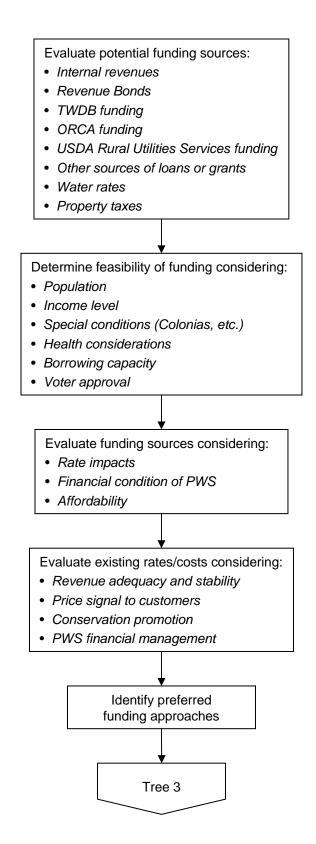
- CO Correspondence,
- CA Chemical analysis,
- MOR Monthly operating reports (quality/quantity), and
- FMT Financial, managerial and technical issues.







# Figure 2.4 TREE 4 – FINANCIAL



- The CCN files generally contain a copy of the system's Certificate of Convenience and Necessity, along with maps and other technical data.
- These files were reviewed for the PWS and surrounding systems.
- 4 The following websites were consulted to identify the water supply systems in the area:
  - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality www3.tceq.state.tx.us/iwud/.
  - USEPA Safe Drinking Water Information System <u>www.epa.gov/safewater/data/getdata.html</u>

Groundwater Control Districts were identified on the TWDB web site, which has a series of maps covering various groundwater and surface water subjects. One of those maps shows groundwater control districts in the State of Texas.

## 2.2.1.2 Existing Wells

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

20

24

25

26

2728

29

30 31

32

33

The TWDB maintains a groundwater database available at <a href="www.twdb.state.tx.us">www.twdb.state.tx.us</a> that has two tables with helpful information. The "Well Data Table" provides a physical description of the well, owner, location in terms of latitude and longitude, current use, and for some wells, items such as flowrate, and nature of the surrounding formation. The "Water Quality Table" provides information on the aquifer and the various chemical concentrations in the water.

#### 2.2.1.3 Surface Water Sources

Regional planning documents were consulted for lists of surface water sources.

## 2.2.1.4 Groundwater Availability Model

GAMs, developed by the TWDB, are planning tools and should be consulted as part of a search for new or supplementary water sources. The GAM for the Ogallala Aquifer was investigated as a potential tool for identifying available and suitable groundwater resources.

## 2.2.1.5 Water Availability Model

The WAM is a computer-based simulation predicting the amount of water that would be in a river or stream under a specified set of conditions. WAMs are used to determine whether water would be available for a newly requested water right or amendment. If water is available, these models estimate how often the applicant could count on water under various conditions (e.g., whether water would be available only one month out of the year, half the year, or all year, and whether that water would be available in a repeat of the drought of record).

WAMs provide information that assist TCEQ staff in determining whether to recommend the granting or denial of an application.

#### 2.2.1.6 Financial Data

1

2

3

4

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

An evaluation of existing data will yield an up-to-date assessment of the financial condition of the water system. As part of a site visit, financial data were collected in various forms such as electronic files, hard copy documents, and focused interviews. Data sought included:

- Annual Budget
- 7 Audited Financial Statements
- 8 o Balance Sheet
- 9 o Income & Expense Statement
- o Cash Flow Statement
- o Debt Schedule
- Water Rate Structure
- Water Use Data
- o Production
- o Billing
- o Customer Counts

#### 2.2.1.7 Demographic Data

Basic demographic data were collected from the 2000 Census to establish incomes and eligibility for potential low cost funding for capital improvements. Median household income (MHI) and number of families below poverty level were the primary data points of significance. If available, MHI for the customers of the PWS should be used. In addition, unemployment data were collected from current U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. These data were collected for the following levels: national, state, and county.

#### 24 **2.2.2 PWS Interviews**

#### 2.2.2.1 PWS Capacity Assessment Process

Capacity assessment is the industry standard term for evaluation of a water system's FMT capacity to effectively deliver safe drinking water to its customers now and in the future at a reasonable cost, and to achieve, maintain and plan for compliance with applicable regulations. The assessment process involves interviews with staff and management who have a responsibility in the operations and management of the system.

Financial, managerial, and technical capacity are individual yet highly interrelated components of a system's capacity. A system cannot sustain capacity without maintaining adequate capability in all three components.

*Financial capacity* is a water system's ability to acquire and manage sufficient financial resources to allow the system to achieve and maintain compliance with SDWA regulations. Financial capacity refers to the financial resources of the water system, including but not limited to, revenue sufficiency, credit worthiness, and fiscal controls.

*Managerial capacity* is the ability of a water system to conduct its affairs so the system is able to achieve and maintain compliance with SDWA requirements. Managerial capacity refers to the management structure of the water system, including but not limited to, ownership accountability, staffing and organization, and effective relationships with customers and regulatory agencies.

**Technical capacity** is the physical and operational ability of a water system to achieve and maintain compliance with SDWA regulations. It refers to the physical infrastructure of the water system, including the adequacy of the source water, treatment, storage and distribution infrastructure. It also refers to the ability of system personnel to effectively operate and maintain the system and to otherwise implement essential technical knowledge.

Many aspects of water system operations involve more than one component of capacity. Infrastructure replacement or improvement, for example, requires financial resources, management planning and oversight, and technical knowledge. A deficiency in any one area could disrupt the entire operation. A system able to meet both its immediate and long-term challenges demonstrates that it has sufficient FMT capacity.

Assessment of FMT capacity of the PWS was based on an approach developed by the New Mexico Environmental Finance Center (NMEFC), which is consistent with the TCEQ FMT assessment process. This method was developed from work the NMEFC did while assisting USEPA Region 6 in developing and piloting groundwater comprehensive performance evaluations. The NMEFC developed a standard list of questions that could be asked of water system personnel. The list was then tailored slightly to have two sets of questions – one for managerial and financial personnel, and one for operations personnel (the questions are included in Appendix A). Each person with a role in the FMT capacity of the system was asked the applicable standard set of questions individually. The interviewees were not given the questions in advance and were not told the answers others provided. Also, most of the questions are open ended type questions so they were not asked in a fashion to indicate what would be the "right" or "wrong" answer. The interviews lasted between 45 minutes to 75 minutes depending on the individual's role in the system and the length of the individual's answers.

In addition to the interview process, visual observations of the physical components of the system were made. A technical information form was created to capture this information. This form is also contained in Appendix A. This information was considered supplemental to the interviews because it served as a check on information provided in the interviews. For example, if an interviewee stated he or she had an excellent preventative maintenance schedule and the visit to the facility indicated a significant amount of deterioration (more than would be expected for the age of the facility) then the preventative maintenance program could be further

 investigated or the assessor could decide that the preventative maintenance program was inadequate.

Following interviews and observations of the facility, answers that all personnel provided were compared and contrasted to provide a clearer picture of the true operations at the water system. The intent was to go beyond simply asking the question, "Do you have a budget?" to actually finding out if the budget was developed and being used appropriately. For example, if a water system manager was asked the question, "Do you have a budget?" he or she may say, "yes" and the capacity assessor would be left with the impression that the system is doing well in this area. However, if several different people are asked about the budget in more detail, the assessor may find that although a budget is present, operations personnel do not have input into the budget, the budget is not used by the financial personnel, the budget is not updated regularly, or the budget is not used in setting or evaluating rates. With this approach, the inadequacy of the budget would be discovered and the capacity deficiency in this area would be noted.

Following the comparison of answers, the next step was to determine which items noted as a potential deficiency truly had a negative effect on the system's operations. If a system had what appeared to be a deficiency, but this deficiency was not creating a problem in terms of the operations or management of the system, it was not considered critical and may not have needed to be addressed as a high priority. As an example, the assessment may have revealed an insufficient number of staff members to operate the facility. However, it may also have been revealed that the system was able to work around that problem by receiving assistance from a neighboring system, so no severe problems resulted from the number of staff members. Although staffing may not be ideal, the system does not need to focus on this particular issue. The system needs to focus on items that are truly affecting operations. As an example of this type of deficiency, a system may lack a reserve account which can then lead the system to delay much-needed maintenance or repair on its storage tank. In this case, the system needs to address the reserve account issue so that proper maintenance can be completed.

The intent was to develop a list of capacity deficiencies with the greatest impact on the system's overall capacity. Those were the most critical items to address through follow-up technical assistance or by the system itself.

#### 2.2.2.2 Interview Process

PWS personnel were interviewed by the project team, and each was interviewed separately. Interview forms were completed during each interview.

#### 2.3 ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND ANALYSIS

The initial objective for developing alternatives to address compliance issues is to identify a comprehensive range of possible options that can be evaluated to determine the most promising for implementation. Once the possible alternatives are identified, they must be defined in sufficient detail so a conceptual cost estimate (capital and O&M costs) can be developed. These conceptual cost estimates are used to compare the affordability of

- 1 compliance alternatives, and to give a preliminary indication of rate impacts. Consequently,
- 2 these costs are pre-planning level and should not be viewed as final estimated costs for
- 3 alternative implementation. The basis for the unit costs used for the compliance alternative
  - cost estimates is summarized in Appendix B. Other non-economic factors for the alternatives,
- 5 such as reliability and ease of implementation, are also addressed

## **2.3.1 Existing PWS**

The neighboring PWSs were identified, and the extents of their systems were investigated. PWSs farther than 30 miles from the non-compliant PWSs were not considered because the length of the pipeline required would make the alternative cost prohibitive. The quality of water provided was also investigated. For neighboring PWSs with compliant water, options for water purchase and/or expansion of existing well fields were considered. The neighboring PWSs with non-compliant water were considered as possible partners in sharing the cost for obtaining compliant water either through treatment or developing an alternate source.

The neighboring PWSs were investigated to get an idea of the water sources in use and the quantity of water that might be available for sale. They were contacted to identify key locations in their systems where a connection might be made to obtain water, and to explore on a preliminary basis their willingness to partner or sell water. Then, the major system components that would be required to provide compliant water were identified. The major system components included treatment units, wells, storage tanks, pump stations, and pipelines.

Once the major components were identified, a preliminary design was developed to identify sizing requirements and routings. A capital cost estimate was then developed based on the preliminary design of the required system components. An annual O&M cost was also estimated to reflect the change in O&M expenditures that would be needed if the alternative was implemented.

Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as well as the reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential for regionalization.

#### 2.3.2 New Groundwater Source

It was not possible in the scope of this project to determine conclusively whether new wells could be installed to provide compliant drinking water. To evaluate potential new groundwater source alternatives, three test cases were developed based on distance from the PWS intake point. The test cases were based on distances of 10 miles, 5 miles, and 1 mile. It was assumed that a pipeline would be required for all three test cases, and a storage tank and pump station would be required for the 10-mile and 5-mile alternatives. It was also assumed that new wells would be installed, and that their depths would be similar to the depths of the existing wells, or other existing drinking water wells in the area.

A preliminary design was developed to identify sizing requirements for the required system components. A capital cost estimate was then developed based on the preliminary design of the required system components. An annual O&M cost was also estimated to reflect the change (*i.e.*, from current expenditures) in O&M expenditures that would be needed if the alternative was implemented.

Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as well as the reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential for regionalization.

#### 2.3.3 New Surface Water Source

New surface water sources were investigated. Availability of adequate quality water was investigated for the main rivers in the area, as well as the major reservoirs. TCEQ WAMs were inspected, and the WAM was run, where appropriate.

#### 2.3.4 Treatment

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

2425

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

3334

35 36

The only common treatment technologies considered potentially applicable for removal of fluoride and arsenic are RO and EDR. RO and EDR can remove fluoride as well as arsenic, selenium, nitrate, TDS and other dissolved constituents. RO treatment is considered for central treatment alternatives, as well as POU and POE alternatives. EDR is considered for central treatment only. Both RO and EDR treatment produce a liquid waste: a reject stream from RO treatment and a concentrate stream from EDR treatment. As a result, the treated volume of water is less than the volume of raw water that enters the treatment system. The amount of raw water used increases to produce the same amount of treated water if RO or EDR treatment is implemented. Partial RO treatment and blending treated and untreated water to meet the fluoride MCL would reduce the amount of raw water used. The EDR operation can be tailored to provide a desired fluoride effluent concentration by controlling the electrical energy applied. The treatment units were sized based on flow rates, and capital and annual O&M cost estimates were made based on the size of the treatment equipment required and the average water consumption rate, respectively. Neighboring non-compliant PWSs were identified to look for opportunities where the costs and benefits of central treatment could be shared between systems.

Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as well as reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential for regionalization.

#### 2.4 COST OF SERVICE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

The primary purpose of the cost of service and funding analysis is to determine the financial impact of implementing compliance alternatives, primarily by examining the required rate increases, and also the fraction of household income that water bills represent. The current financial situation is also reviewed to determine what rate increases are necessary for the PWS to achieve or maintain financial viability.

#### 2.4.1 Financial Feasibility

4 5

A key financial metric is the comparison of an average annual household water bill for a PWS customer to the MHI for the area. MHI data from the 2000 census are used at the most detailed level available for the community. Typically, county level data are used for small rural water utilities due to small population sizes. Annual water bills are determined for existing base conditions, including consideration of additional rate increases needed under current conditions. Annual water bills are also calculated after adding incremental capital and operating costs for each of the alternatives to determine feasibility under several potential funding sources. It has been suggested by agencies such as USEPA that federal and state programs consider several criteria to determine "disadvantaged communities" with one based on the typical residential water bill as a percentage of MHI.

Additionally, the use of standard ratios provides insight into the financial condition of any business. Three ratios are particularly significant for water utilities:

- Current Ratio = current assets (items which could be converted to cash) divided by current liabilities (accounts payable, accrued expenses, and debt) provides insight into the ability to meet short-term payments. For a healthy utility, the value should be greater than 1.0.
- Debt to Net Worth Ratio = total debt (total amount of money borrowed) divided by net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) shows to what degree assets of the company have been funded through borrowing. A lower ratio indicates a healthier condition.
- Operating Ratio = total operating revenues divided by total operating expenses show the degree to which revenues cover ongoing expenses. The value is greater than 1.0 if the utility is covering its expenses.

#### 2.4.2 Median Household Income

The 2000 U.S. Census is used as the basis for MHI. In addition to consideration of affordability, the annual MHI may also be an important factor for sources of funds for capital programs needed to resolve water quality issues. Many grant and loan programs are available to lower income rural areas, based on comparisons of local income to statewide incomes. In the 2000 Census, MHI for the State of Texas was \$39,927, compared to the U.S. level of \$41,994. The census broke down MHIs geographically by block group and ZIP code. The MHIs can vary significantly for the same location, depending on the geographic subdivision

- 1 chosen. The MHI for each PWS was estimated by selecting the most appropriate value based
- 2 on block group or ZIP code based on results of the site interview and a comparison with the
- 3 surrounding area.

10

#### 2.4.3 Annual Average Water Bill

- The annual average household water bill was calculated for existing conditions and for future conditions incorporating the alternative solutions. Average residential consumption is
  - estimated and applied to the existing rate structure to estimate the annual water bill. The
- 8 estimates are generated from a long-term financial planning model that details annual revenue,
- 9 expenditure, and cash reserve requirements over a 30-year period.

## 2.4.4 Financial Plan Development

- The financial planning model uses available data to establish base conditions under which the system operates. The model includes, as available:
- Accounts and consumption data
- Water tariff structure
- Beginning available cash balance
- Sources of receipts:
- o Customer billings
- o Membership fees
- o Capital Funding receipts from:
- 20 o Grants
- 21 o Proceeds from borrowing
- Operating expenditures:
- o Water purchases
- 24 o Utilities
- 25 o Administrative costs
- o Salaries
- Capital expenditures
- Debt service:
- 29 Existing principal and interest payments
- o Future principal and interest necessary to fund viable operations
- Net cash flow
- Restricted or desired cash balances:

- O Working capital reserve (based on 1-4 months of operating expenses)
- 2 o Replacement reserves to provide funding for planned and unplanned repairs and replacements

From the model, changes in water rates are determined for existing conditions and for implementing the compliance alternatives.

#### 2.4.5 Financial Plan Results

6

7

8

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

3031

32

33

34

Results from the financial planning model are summarized in two areas: percentage of household income and total water rate increase necessary to implement the alternatives and maintain financial viability.

## 2.4.5.1 Funding Options

Results are summarized in a table that shows the following according to alternative and funding source:

- Percentage of the median annual household income the average annual residential water bill represents.
- The first year in which a water rate increase would be required
- The total increase in water rates required, compared to current rates

Water rates resulting from the incremental capital costs of the alternative solutions are examined under a number of funding options. The first alternative examined is always funding from existing reserves plus future rate increases. Several funding options were analyzed to frame a range of possible outcomes.

- Grant funds for 100 percent of required capital. In this case, the PWS is only responsible for the associated O&M costs.
- Grant funds for 75 percent of required capital, with the balance treated as if revenue bond funded.
- Grant funds for 50 percent of required capital, with the balance treated as if revenue bond funded.
- State revolving fund loan at the most favorable available rates and terms applicable to the communities.
- If local MHI > 75 percent of state MHI, standard terms, currently at 3.8 percent interest for non-rated entities. Additionally:
  - o If local MHI = 70-75 percent of state MHI, 1 percent interest rate on loan.
  - o If local MHI = 60-70 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest rate on loan.
  - o If local MHI = 50-60 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest and 15 percent forgiveness of principal.

4

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

1617

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2526

27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34

35

- 1 o If local MHI less than 50 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest and 35 percent forgiveness of principal.
  - Terms of revenue bonds assumed to be 25-year term at 6.0 percent interest rate.

## 2.4.5.2 General Assumptions Embodied in Financial Plan Results

The basis used to project future financial performance for the financial plan model includes:

- No account growth (either positive or negative).
- No change in estimate of uncollectible revenues over time.
- Average consumption per account unchanged over time.
- No change in unaccounted for water as percentage of total (more efficient water use would lower total water requirements and costs).
  - No inflation included in the analyses (although the model has provisions to add escalation of O&M costs, doing so would mix water rate impacts from inflation with the impacts from the alternatives being examined).
  - Minimum working capital fund established for each district, based on specified months of O&M expenditures.
  - O&M for alternatives begins 1 year after capital implementation.
  - Balance of capital expenditures not funded from primary grant program is funded through debt (bond equivalent).
  - Cash balance drives rate increases, unless provision chosen to override where current net cash flow is positive.

## 2.4.5.3 Interpretation of Financial Plan Results

Results from the financial plan model are presented in a Table 4.4 which shows the percentage of MHI represented by the annual water bill that results from any rate increases necessary to maintain financial viability over time. In some cases, this may require rate increases even without implementing a compliance alternative (the no action alternative). The table shows any increases such as these separately. The results table shows the total increase in rates necessary, including both the no-action alternative increase and any increase required for the alternative. For example, if the no action alternative requires a 10 percent increase in rates and the results table shows a rate increase of 25 percent, then the impact from the alternative is an increase in water rates of 15 percent. Likewise, the percentage of household income in the table reflects the total impact from all rate increases.

## 2.4.5.4 Potential Funding Sources

A number of potential funding sources exist for rural utilities, which typically provide service to less than 50,000 people. Both state and federal agencies offer grant and loan

programs to assist rural communities in meeting their infrastructure needs. Most are available to "political subdivisions" such as counties, municipalities, school districts, special districts, or authorities of the state with some programs providing access to private individuals. Grant funds are made more available with demonstration of economic stress, typically indicated with MHI below 80 percent that of the state. The funds may be used for planning, design, and construction of water-supply construction projects including, but not limited to: line extensions, elevated storage, the purchase of well fields, and the purchase or lease of rights to produce groundwater. Interim financing of water projects and water quality enhancement projects such as wastewater collection and treatment projects are also eligible. Some funds are used to enable a rural water utility to obtain water or wastewater service supplied by a larger utility or to finance the consolidation or regionalization of neighboring utilities. Three Texas agencies that offer financial assistance for water infrastructure are the following:

- The TWDB has several programs that offer loans at interest rates lower than the market offers to finance projects for public drinking water systems that facilitate compliance with primary drinking water regulations, and additional subsidies may be available for disadvantaged communities. Low interest rate loans with short and long-term finance options at tax exempt rates for water or water-related projects give an added benefit by making construction purchases qualify for a sales tax exemption. Generally, the program targets customers with eligible water supply projects for all political subdivisions of the state (at tax exempt rates) and water supply corporations (at taxable rates) with projects.
- Office of Rural Community Affairs (ORCA) is a Texas state agency with a focus on rural Texas by making state and federal resources accessible to rural communities. Funds from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) are administered by ORCA for small, rural communities with populations less than 50,000 that can not directly receive federal grants. These communities are known as non- entitlement areas. One of the program objectives is to meet a need having a particular urgency, which represents an immediate threat to the health and safety of residents, principally for low- and moderate-income persons.
- United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development Texas (Texas Rural Development) coordinates federal assistance to rural Texas to help rural Americans to improve the quality of their lives. The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) programs provide funding for water and wastewater disposal systems.

The application process, eligibility requirements, and funding structure vary for each of these programs. There are many conditions that must be considered by each agency to determine eligibility and ranking of projects. The principal factors that affect this choice are population, percent of the population under the state MHI, health concern, compliance with standards, Colonia status, and compatibility with regional and state plans.

1 2

## SECTION 3 UNDERSTANDING SOURCES OF CONTAMINANTS

#### 3.1 REGIONAL ANALYSIS

1

2

3 4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14

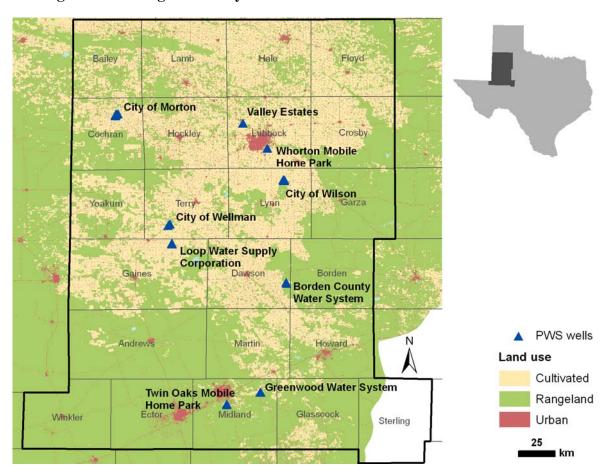
15

16

#### 3.1.1 Overview of the Study Area

The regional analysis described below includes data from 23 counties in the High Plains within Texas: Andrews, Bailey, Borden, Cochran, Crosby, Dawson, Ector, Floyd, Gaines, Garza, Glasscock, Hale, Hockley, Howard, Lamb, Lubbock, Lynn, Martin, Midland, Sterling, Terry, Winkler, and Yoakum(Figure 3.1).

Figure 3.1 Regional Study Area and Locations of the PWS Wells Assessed



The major and minor aquifers within the region are shown in Figure 3.2. Most of the PWS wells of concern are drilled within the Tertiary sediments of the Ogallala aquifer. Other aquifers in the region that may locally be hydraulically connected to the Ogallala aquifer include younger alluvial and fluvial deposits of Quaternary age (Blackwater Draw Formation, not shown) and underlying older aquifers, including the Cretaceous-age Edwards-Trinity (Plateau) aquifer, the Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer of Cretaceous age, the Dockum

5

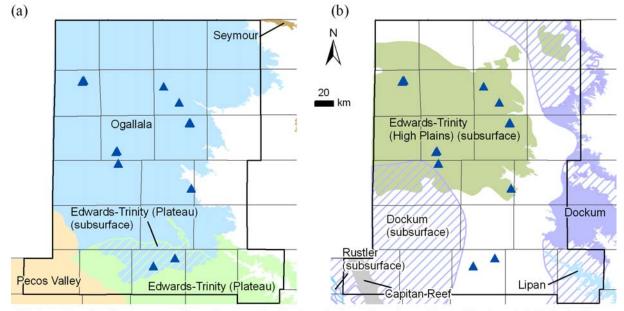
6

7

8

aquifer of Triassic age, and undifferentiated Permian aquifers (not shown). Other aquifers in the area, including the Capitan Reef, Lipan, Pecos Valley, Rustler, and Seymour aquifers, are not located near any of the wells in this analysis.

## Figure 3.2 Major (a) and Minor (b) Aquifers in the Study Area



"Subsurface" indicates a portion of an aquifer that underlies other formations. All other labels indicate a portion of an aquifer that lies at the land surface.

Water quality in the Ogallala aquifer is distinctively different in the northern portion of the study area. Thus, this study analyzes the Ogallala aquifer in two parts: Ogallala-North (TDS  $\leq$  500 mg/L) and Ogallala-South (TDS > 500 mg/L) (Figure 3.3).

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

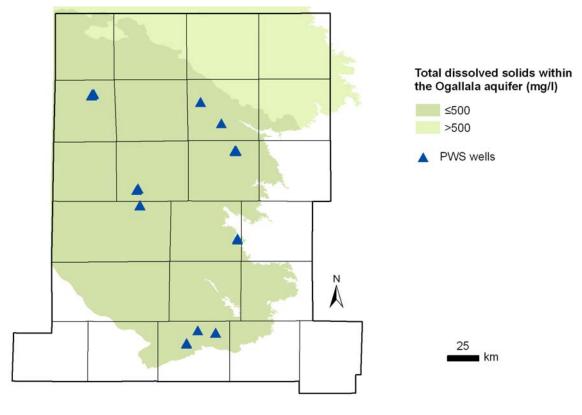


Figure 3.3 Water Quality Zones in the Study Area

Data used for this study include information from three sources:

- Texas Water Development Board groundwater database available at www.twdb.state.tx.us. The database includes information on the location and construction of wells throughout the state as well as historical measurements of water chemistry and levels in the wells.
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Public Water Supply database (not publicly available). The database includes information on the location, type, and construction of water sources used by PWS in Texas, along with historical measurements of water levels and chemistry.
- National Uranium Resource Evaluation (NURE) database available at: <a href="mailto:tin.er.usgs.gov/nure/water">tin.er.usgs.gov/nure/water</a>. The NURE dataset includes groundwater quality data collected between 1975 and 1980. The database provides well locations and depths with an array of analyzed chemical data. The NURE dataset covers only the eastern part of the study area.

## 3.1.2 Contaminants of Concern in the Study Area

Contaminants addressed include arsenic, fluoride, nitrate, selenium, and uranium. In PWSs in the area, water sampling shows that one or more of these solutes exceeds the USEPA's MCL.

#### Arsenic

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

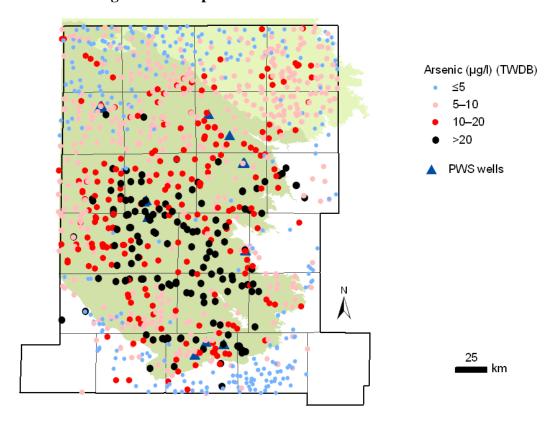
13

14

15

Arsenic concentrations exceed the USEPA's MCL ( $10 \mu g/L$ ) throughout the study area, especially in the Ogallala-South area (Figure 3.4). Half of the wells in the Ogallala-South aquifer and one-fifth of wells in the Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer contain arsenic levels above the MCL. In contrast, only 10 percent or less of wells in the Ogallala-North, Edwards-Trinity (Plateau), and Dockum aquifers exceed the MCL for arsenic.

Figure 3.4 Spatial Distribution of Arsenic Concentrations



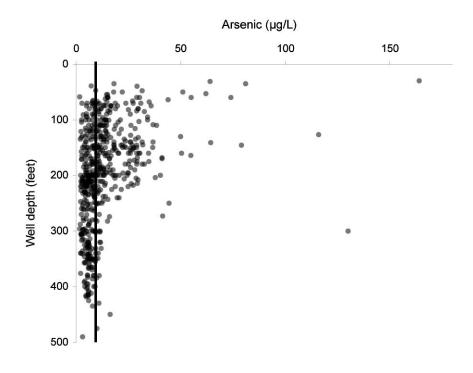
Data presented here are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well is shown. Table 3.1 gives the percentage of wells with arsenic exceeding the MCL ( $10 \mu g/L$ ) in each of the major aquifers in the study area.

Table 3.1 Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Arsenic, by Aquifer

Aquifer	Wells with measurements	Wells that exceed 10 µg/L	Percentage of wells that exceed 10 µg/L		
Ogallala-North	228	15	7%		
Ogallala-South	642	323	50%		
Edwards-Trinity (Plateau)	127	13	10%		
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	16	3	19%		
Dockum	70	4	6%		
Other	5	0	0%		

There is a clear stratification of arsenic concentrations with depth in the study area (Figure 3.5), with arsenic concentrations decreasing with depth. This suggests that tapping deeper water by deepening shallow wells or casing off shallower parts of wells might decrease arsenic concentrations.

Figure 3.5 Arsenic Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer



1

2

3

4 5

#### **Nitrate**

1 2

3

4

5

6

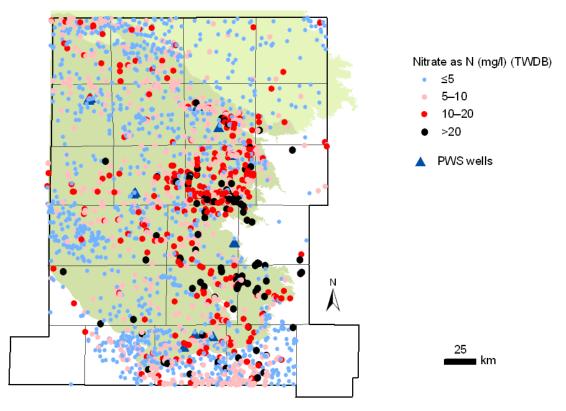
7

8 9

10

Nitrate concentrations exceed the MCL (10 mg/L) throughout the study area, especially in the eastern part of the Ogallala-South aquifer (Figure 3.6). In the Ogallala-North, only one percent of wells have nitrate concentrations above the MCL.

Figure 3.6 Spatial Distribution of Nitrate Concentrations



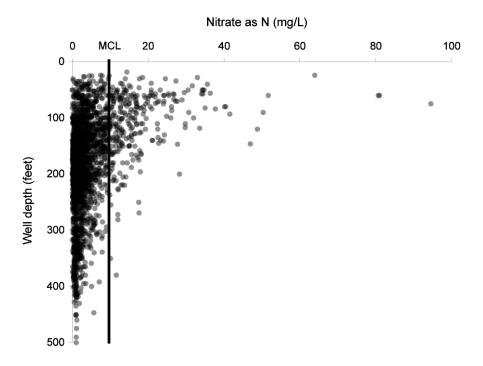
Data presented here are from the TWDB database. The most recent measurement from each well is shown. Table 3.2 shows the percentage of wells with nitrate as N exceeding the MCL (10~mg/L).

Table 3.2 Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Nitrate, by Aquifer

Aquifer	Wells with measurements	Wells that exceed 10 mg/L	Percentage of wells that exceed 10 mg/L	
Ogallala-North	590	6	1%	
Ogallala-South	2826	370	13%	
Edwards-Trinity (Plateau)	642	39	6%	
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	76	3	4%	
Dockum	149	9	6%	
Seymour	1	1	100%	
other	40	5	13%	

Within the study area, the concentration of nitrate as N tends to decrease with well depth (Figure 3.7). Nearly all wells in the Ogallala aquifer deeper than 250 feet have acceptable nitrate levels. Therefore, deepening shallow wells or casing the upper portions of problematic wells might decrease nitrate concentrations.

Figure 3.7 Nitrate as N Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within the Study Area



1

2

3 4

5

#### **Fluoride**

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

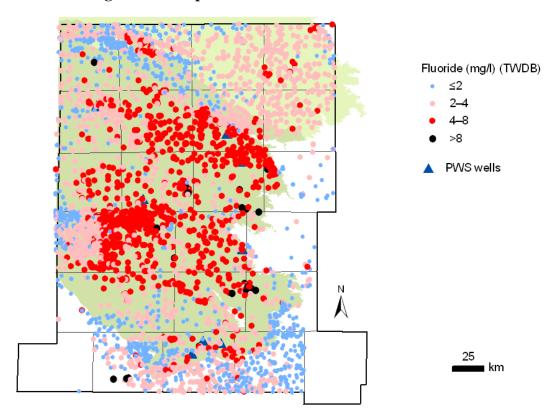
9

10

11

Fluoride concentrations above the MCL (4 mg/L) are widespread in the Ogallala-South area (42% of wells) and relatively rare in the Ogallala-North area (2% of wells) (Figure 3.8, Table 3.3). Fluoride levels are also high in the Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer, with over half of wells in the aquifer containing fluoride in excess of the MCL.

Figure 3.8 Spatial Distribution of Fluoride Concentrations



Data presented here are from the TWDB database. The most recent measurement from each well is shown. Table 3.3 shows the percentage of wells with fluoride exceeding the MCL (4 mg/L).

Table 3.3 Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Fluoride, by Aquifer

Aquifer	Wells with measurements	Wells that exceed 4 mg/L	Percentage of wells that exceed 4 mg/L
Ogallala-North	588	13	2%
Ogallala-South	2622	1098	42%
Edwards-Trinity (Plateau)	626	5	1%
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	76	40	53%
Dockum	144	10	7%
other	29	5	17%

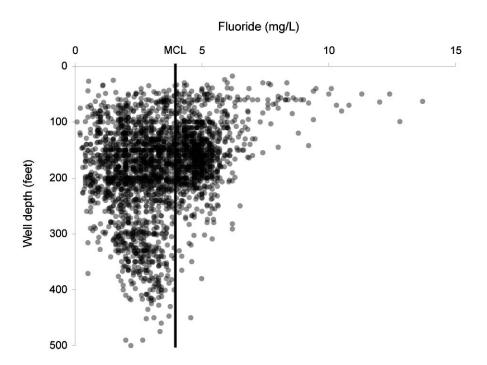
7

8

1

Comparing fluoride levels with well depth, it is clear that the highest fluoride concentrations occur in wells shallower than about 100 feet and that concentrations tend to decrease with well depth (Figure 3.9). However, fluoride levels above the MCL are common in wells 100–200 feet deep. Based on this trend, deepening shallow wells or casing the shallower portions of wells could lead to decreased fluoride concentrations in produced groundwater.

Figure 3.9 Fluoride Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within the Study Area



#### Selenium

1 2

3

4

5

6

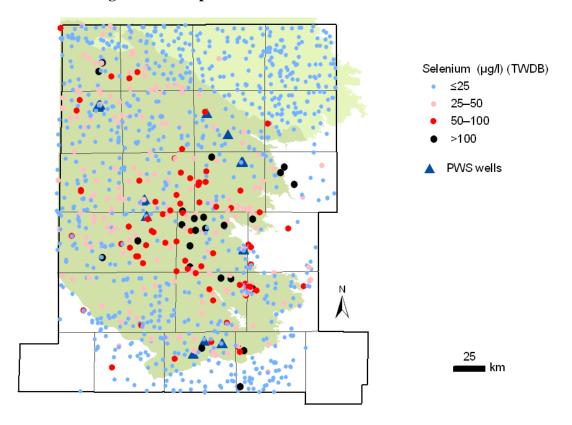
7

8 9

10

Selenium concentrations in the study area are generally below the MCL (50  $\mu$ g/L). However, some wells with excess selenium occur in the Dockum and Ogallala-South aquifers, particularly in the eastern part of the study area (Figure 3.10, Table 3.4).

Figure 3.10 Spatial Distribution of Selenium Concentrations



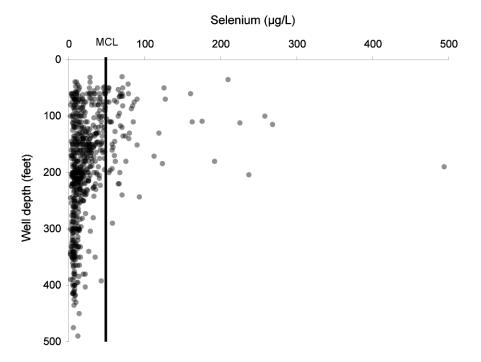
Data presented here are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well is shown. Table 3.4 shows the percentage of wells with selenium concentrations exceeding the selenium MCL (50  $\mu g/L$ ).

Table 3.4 Summary of Wells that Exceed the MCL for Selenium, by Aquifer

Aquifer	Wells with measurements Wells that exceed 50 μg/		Percentage of wells that exceed 50 µg/L	
Ogallala-North	233	0	0%	
Ogallala-South	693	84	12%	
Edwards-Trinity (Plateau)	104	1	1%	
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	16	1	6%	
Dockum	74	10	14%	
Other	5	1	20%	

Selenium shows a trend with well depth similar to that of the other constituents discussed (Figure 3.11). Most wells with selenium concentrations above the MCL are shallower than 200 feet. Thus, deepening a well to more than 200 feet or casing the shallower portion of deeper wells could lead to reduced selenium concentrations.

Figure 3.11 Selenium Concentrations and Well Depths in the Ogallala Aquifer within the Study Area



1

2

3 4

5

#### **Uranium**

1 2

3

4

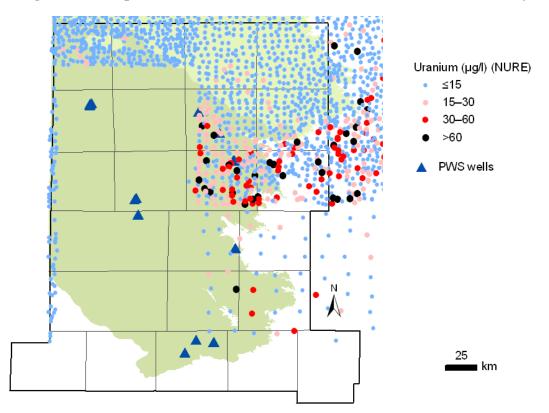
6

7 8

9

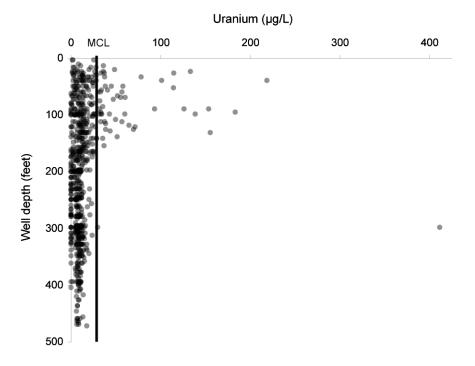
The TWDB rarely tests wells for uranium content in water samples, but the NURE database provides a large dataset of uranium levels in the area. This database only includes wells from part of the study area, as shown in Figure 3.12. Even with this limited distribution of measurements, it is clear that uranium concentrations are much higher in the Ogallala-South aquifer than the Ogallala-North aquifer. However, the NURE database does not include information about which aquifer the sampled wells are from, so a quantitative comparison of uranium levels by aquifer is not available.

## Figure 3.12 Spatial Distribution of Uranium Concentrations in the Study Area



A comparison of uranium concentrations and well depths shows that nearly all wells with uranium levels above the MCL are less than about 150 feet deep (Figure 3.13). Therefore, deepening or casing wells to access water from greater depths might reduce uranium levels.

Figure 3.13 Uranium Concentrations and Well Depths in the Study Area



## 3.1.3 Regional Geology

The major aquifer in the study area is the Ogallala aquifer, which is equivalent to the Ogallala Formation, the predominant geologic unit that makes up the High Plains aquifer. The Ogallala Formation is late Tertiary (Miocene–Pliocene, or about 2–12 million years ago) (Nativ 1988). It consists of coarse fluvial sandstone and conglomerates that were deposited in the paleovalleys of a mid-Tertiary erosional surface and eolian sand deposited in intervening upland areas (Gustavson and Holliday 1985). In the Ogallala-North area, the Ogallala Formation consists largely of sediments within a paleovalley. In this region, the saturated thickness of the aquifer is greater and the water table is deeper. In contrast, the formation is composed of deposition on top of a paleoupland in the Ogallala-South area. Here the formation is thinner, resulting in a smaller saturated thickness and shallower water table. The top of the Ogallala Formation is marked in many places by a resistant calcite layer known as the "caprock caliche."

Within much of the study area, the Ogallala Formation is overlain by Quarternary-age (Pleistocene–Holocene) eolian, fluvial, and lacustrine sediments, collectively called the Blackwater Draw Formation (Holliday 1989). The texture of the formation ranges from sands and gravels along riverbeds to clay-rich sediments in playa floors.

In much of the southern High Plains, the Ogallala Formation lies on top of Lower Cretaceous (Comanchean) strata. The top of the Cretaceous sediments is marked by an uneven erosional surface that represents the end of the Laramide orogeny. Cretaceous strata are absent beneath the thick Ogallala paleovalley fill deposits because they were removed by prior erosion. The Cretaceous sediments were deposited in a subsiding shelf environment and consist of the Trinity Group (including the basal sandy, permeable Antlers Formation); the Fredericksburg Group (limey to shaley formations, including the Walnut, Comanche Peak, and Edwards Formations, as well as the Kiamichi Formation); and the Washita Group (low-permeability, shaley sediments of Duck Creek Formation) (Nativ 1988). The sequence results in two main aquifer units: the Antlers Sandstone (also termed the Trinity or Paluxy sandstone, about 49 feet thick) and the Edwards Limestone (about 98 feet thick). These aquifer units constitute the Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer (Ashworth and Flores 1991). The limestone decreases in thickness to the northwest and transitions into the Kiamichi and Duck Creek formations.

The Ogallala Formation also overlies the Triassic Dockum Group in much of the southern High Plains. The Dockum Group is generally about 492 feet thick and is exposed along the margins of the High Plains. The uppermost sediments consist of red mudstones that generally form an aquitard. Underlying units (Trujillo Sandstone [Upper Dockum] and Santa Rosa Sandstone [lower Dockum]) form the Dockum aquifer. Water quality in the Dockum is generally poor (Dutton and Simpkins 1986). The sediments of the Dockum were deposited in a continental fluvio-lacustrine environment that included streams, deltas, lakes, and mud flats (McGowen et al. 1977) and included alternating arid and humid climatic conditions. The Triassic rocks reach up to 1,956 feet thick in the Midland Basin.

## 3.2 DETAILED ASSESSMENT FOR LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PWS

The Loop Water Supply Corporation has four wells, G0830011A, G0830011B, G0830011C, and G0830011D. These wells were drilled 160, 155, 136, and 233 feet deep, respectively, and are all designated as being within the Ogallala aquifer. Water in this water supply system is sampled from a single sample tap that combines water from all of these wells. Therefore, available water quality data cannot be associated with a single well. Table 3.5 summarizes fluoride and arsenic concentrations measured from the Loop Water Supply Corporation.

2

3

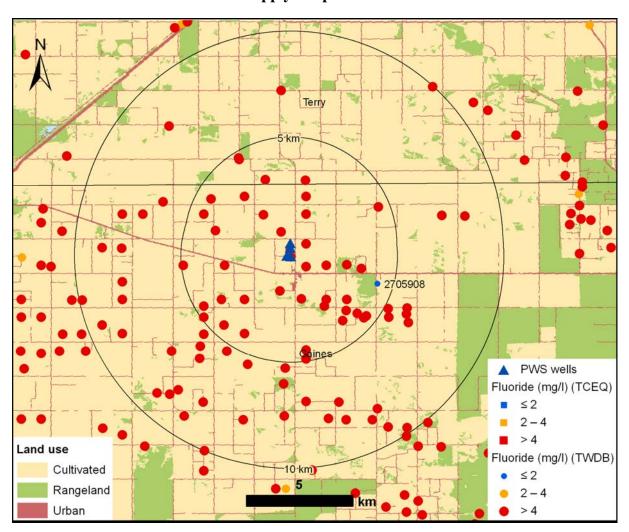
## Table 3.5 Fluoride and Arsenic Concentrations from the Loop Water Supply Corporation

Date	Fluoride (mg/L)	Arsenic (μg/L)	Wells sampled
1/28/98	5.5	32.4	G0830011A-D
3/20/01	5.0	32.2	G0830011A-D
2/27/02	5.2	-	G0830011A-D
2/3/03	4.7	27.0	G0830011A-D
4/24/03	4.7	26.8	raw sample, unknown well
4/24/03	4.7	-	G0830011A-D
8/14/03	5.4	-	G0830011A-D
12/8/03	4.2	-	G0830011A-D
2/2/04	5.4	-	G0830011A-D
4/22/04	4.5	-	G0830011A-D
9/21/04	4.6	-	G0830011A-D
12/2/04	5.0	-	G0830011A-D
1/25/05	4.9	28.1	G0830011A-D
6/8/05	5.1	35.7	G0830011A-D
8/18/05	5.4	43.4	raw sample, unknown well
8/18/05	4.9	31.3	G0830011A-D
11/15/05	5.2	27.9	G0830011A-D
11/15/05	5.4	-	G0830011A-D
2/8/06	5.5	28.2	G0830011A-D
5/10/06	5.1	36.0	G0830011A-D
8/15/06	5.2	32.1	G0830011A-D
11/8/06	4.9	26.2	G0830011A-D
2/21/07	4.8	28.5	G0830011A-D

Data from the TCEQ PWS Database

Between 1998 and 2007, these wells were sampled 23 times for fluoride and 14 times for arsenic—all these samples exceeded the MCLs (4 mg/L for fluoride, 10  $\mu$ g/L for arsenic). Figures 3.14 and 3.15 show the distribution of fluoride and arsenic, respectively, measured in nearby wells.

Figure 3.14 Fluoride Concentrations within 5- and 10-km Buffers around the Loop Water Supply Corporation Wells



7

1

2

3

5

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

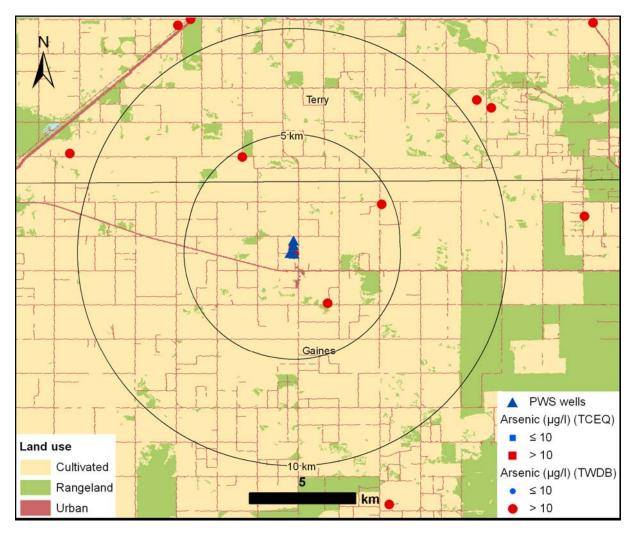
10

11 12

13

14

Figure 3.15 Arsenic Concentrations within 5- and 10-km Buffers around the Loop Water Supply Corporation Wells



Data are from the TCEQ and TWDB databases. Two types of samples were included in the analysis. Samples from the TCEQ database (shown as squares on the map) represent the most recent sample taken at a PWS, which can be raw samples from a single well or entry point samples that may combine water from multiple sources. Samples from the TWDB database are taken from single wells (shown as circles in the map). Where more than one measurement has been made in a well, the most recent concentration is shown.

Only one well within 6.2 miles of the Loop Water Supply Corporation wells shows a fluoride concentration below the MCL (Table 3.6). This well, 2705908, is 121 feet deep and designated as within the Ogallala aquifer. The most recent measurement of fluoride concentration, taken in 1962, is 1.0 mg/L. It has not been tested for arsenic, selenium, or uranium.

## Table 3.6 Most Recent Concentrations of Select Constituents in a Potential Alternative Water Source

Well	Owner	Depth (ft)	Aquifer	Use	Date	Arsenic (µg/L)	Fluoride (mg/L)	Nitrate as N (mg/L)	Selenium (µg/L)
2705908	Earl Cornett	121	Ogallala	irrigation	11/26/1962	-	1	2.371	-

## 3.2.1 Summary of Alternative Groundwater Sources for the Loop Water Supply Corporation

The TWDB and TCEQ databases show one well within 10 km of the Loop Water Supply Corporation wells that contains acceptable levels of fluoride. This well was most recently sampled in 1962 and has not been tested for arsenic, selenium, or uranium. It should be resampled before being selected as an alternative supply.

Regional analyses show that wells deeper than about 250 feet are likely to contain acceptable levels of all constituents of concern. Because all of the Loop Water Supply Corporation wells are shallower than this, it is possible that deepening one or more of the wells would improve water quality.

12

1

2

3

5

6

8

9

# SECTION 4 2 ANALYSIS OF THE LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION PWS

#### 4.1 DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING SYSTEM

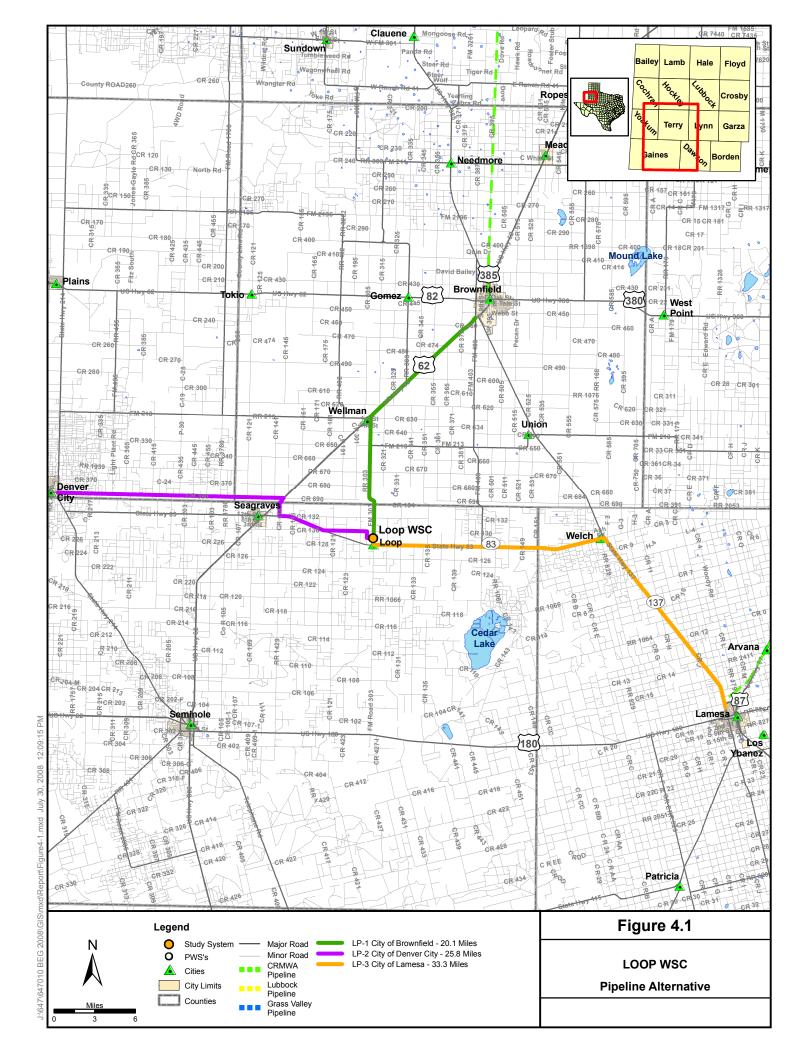
#### 4.1.1 Existing System

The location of Loop WSC is shown in Figure 4.1. Loop WSC is located approximately 63 miles southwest of Lubbock, Texas near the intersection of State Highway 83 and FM 303 in Gaines County. Mr. W.D. Mills is the president of the PWS and Mr. J.C. Chaffin is the water system operator. The water system serves a population of 300 and contains 113 connections.

The water sources for this community water system are four wells, completed in the Ogallala Aquifer, that range in depth from approximately 136 to 233 feet. Wells #1 (G0830011A), #2 (G0830011B), #3 (G0830011C), and #4 (G0830011D) were originally rated at 225 gallons per minute (gpm), 25 gpm, 300 gpm, and 30 gpm, respectively when they were installed. Due to the falling groundwater level in the Ogallala, all four wells are now pumping around 15 gpm each for a total of 60 gpm. The falling groundwater level has been attributed to local crop irrigation. Loop WSC hopes the water level will rise once the irrigation season ends. The four wells, located north of Loop and west of FM 303, pump water into an elevated 50,000-gallon storage tank. Disinfection using sodium hypochlorite is performed ahead of storage and the treated water flows by gravity into the distribution system. Point of use RO systems are installed in 40 homes and in the kitchen and at all the drinking water fountains at the school. Bottled water is available to customers.

The treatment employed for disinfection is not appropriate or effective for removal of arsenic and fluoride, so optimization is not expected to be effective for increasing removal of these contaminants. However, there is a potential opportunity for system optimization to reduce arsenic and fluoride concentrations. The system has more than one well, and since arsenic and fluoride concentrations can vary significantly between wells, arsenic and fluoride concentrations should be determined for each well. If one or more wells happens to produce water with acceptable arsenic and fluoride levels, as much production as possible should be shifted to that well. It may also be possible to identify contaminant-producing strata through comparison of well logs or through sampling of water produced by various strata intercepted by the well screen.

During the period from May 1995 through July 2007, Loop WSC recorded fluoride concentrations between 4 mg/L and 6.6 mg/L. During the period from January 1998 through September 2007 Loop WSC recorded arsenic concentrations between 0.016 mg/L and 0.0324 mg/L. These values are above the 4 mg/L MCL for fluoride and 0.010 mg/L MCL for arsenic. Therefore, Loop WSC faces compliance issues under the water quality standards for arsenic and fluoride.



Loop WSC does not have enough water and has implemented water rationing procedures.

The average daily water demand is approximately 0.040 mgd. Due to the lower well pumping rates, average customer demand has been reduced to approximately 0.032 mgd. This report will use the normal 0.040 mgd average daily demand in evaluating the various compliance alternatives.

- Basic system information is as follows:
- Population served: 300
- 8 Connections: 113

- Average daily demand: 0.040 mgd
- Total production capacity if water is available: 0.121 mgd
- Basic system raw water quality data are as follows
- Typical arsenic range: 0.0160 to 0.0324 mg/L
- Typical fluoride range: 4.0 to 6.6 mg/L
- Typical calcium range: 47.6 to 72.8 mg/L:
- Typical chloride range: 99 to 296 mg/L:
- Typical iron range: <0.01 to 0.033 mg/L:
- Typical magnesium range: 56 to 107 mg/L:
- Typical manganese: not detected:
- Typical nitrate range: 6.17 to 9.18 mg/L
- Typical selenium range: 0.0125 to 0.03 mg/L
- Typical sodium range: 103 to 152 mg/L:
- Typical sulfate range: 179 to 316 mg/L
- Total hardness as CaCO3 range: 373 to 622 mg/L
- Typical pH range: 7.2 to 7.4
- Total alkalinity as CaCO3 range: 215 to 249 mg/L
- Typical bicarbonate range: 262 to 304 mg/L
- Typical total dissolved solids range: 669 to 1175 mg/L
- The typical ranges for water quality data listed above are based on a TCEQ database that contains data updated through the beginning of 2005.

## 4.1.2 Capacity Assessment for Loop Water Supply Corporation

The project team conducted a capacity assessment of the Loop Water Supply Corporation on July 15, 2008. Results of this evaluation are separated into four categories: general assessment of capacity, positive aspects of capacity, capacity deficiencies, and capacity concerns. The general assessment of capacity describes the overall impression of technical, managerial, and financial capability of the water system. The positive aspects of capacity describe the strengths of the system. These factors can provide the building blocks for the system to improve capacity deficiencies. The capacity deficiencies noted are those aspects that are creating a particular problem for the system related to long-term sustainability. Primarily, these problems are related to the system's ability to meet current or future compliance, ensure proper revenue to pay the expenses of running the system, and to ensure proper operation of the system. The last category, capacity concerns, includes items that are not causing significant problems for the system at this time. However, the system may want to address them before they become problematic.

Because of the challenges facing very small water systems, it is increasingly important for them to develop the internal capacity to comply with all state and federal requirements for public drinking water systems. For example, it is especially important for very small water systems to develop long-term plans, set aside money in reserve accounts, and track system expenses and revenues because they cannot rely on increased growth and economies of scale to offset their costs. In addition, it is crucial for the owner, manager, and operator of a very small water system to understand the regulations and participate in appropriate training. Providing safe drinking water is the responsibility of every public water system, including those very small water systems that face increased challenges with compliance.

- The project team interviewed the following individuals.
- Delton Mills WSC Board President
  - Randy Reid WSC Board Member
- J.C. Chaffin Certified Operator

## 4.1.2.1 General Structure of the Water System

The Loop Water Supply Corporation is located approximately 60 miles southwest of Lubbock about 8 miles east of Highway 62. The water supply corporation supplies a rural farming community with 113 service connections and serves approximately 300 people. Each connection is metered, including the cotton gin and the school buildings. A five-member board of directors manages the water supply corporation. The original system was constructed in 1965. The system has two part-time employees: a licensed operator and a person who handles the billing. The monthly water rates are \$32 for 3,000 gallons and \$1.50 for each additional 1,000 gallons. The last rate increase was in 2006. The water system is currently exceeding the standards for arsenic and fluoride in the source water. The system has signed a compliance agreement with TCEQ for fluoride. To address this issue, the school installed three reverse osmosis systems. It is estimated that approximately 40 people have installed reverse osmosis

- 1 units in their homes. These units are not maintained by the water system; however, the system
- 2 provides bottled water upon request. In addition to source quality issues, the system has also
- been dealing with decreasing well production. The system has drilled five test wells in an
- 4 attempt to find a higher producing well, but the attempts have failed. While the WSC owns
- 5 78 acres, it has been unable to drill wells that supply enough water. The system is seeking
- 6 grants to purchase additional land.

### 4.1.2.2 General Assessment of Capacity

Based on the team's assessment, this system has an adequate level of capacity. There are several positive FMT aspects of the water system, but also some areas that need improvement. The deficiencies noted could prevent the water system from being able to meet compliance now or in the future and may also impact the water system's long-term sustainability.

#### 4.1.2.3 Positive Aspects of Capacity

In assessing a system's overall capacity, it is important to look at all aspects – positive and negative. It is important for systems to understand those characteristics that are working well, so those activities can be continued or strengthened. In addition, those positive aspects can assist the system in addressing the capacity deficiencies or concerns. The factors that were particularly important for Loop WSC are listed below.

- Strong Community Involvement The water system is an integral part of the community and community groups like schools and churches work to ensure that the needs of the water system are met. In the past this has included a \$17,500 donation from the two churches in town for the required match portion for a grant the water system received. The cotton gin and the local school district have also had a strong involvement in the water system. In addition, the engineer the system has used has strong ties to the community and has been very successful in locating funding opportunities for the system.
- Dedicated Staff and Board The board members as well as the operator work hard to meet the needs of the community and to operate the water system. The board members play key roles in the community and both the manager of the cotton gin and the superintendent of the schools serve on the board of directors. A board member has in some cases paid for expenses related to the water system. The operator and the board president have many years of experience with the water system and are very knowledgeable about the system's needs.
- Water Loss Control and Conservation Policy The water operator keeps records on the amount of water produced and sold. Every month a report is compiled for the board that shows usage groups as a percent of sales. This ability to monitor usage has assisted the system in dealing with the water quantity issues. The system has a water conservation policy to deal with water quantity issues. The system works hard to enforce the policy in an effort to conserve production. The school district has its own irrigation wells for the school grounds and fields.

• **Emergency/Reserve Fund** – The system recently paid off its outstanding debt for construction of Well #4 and is now able to fund a reserve account of about \$5,000 annually.

## 4.1.2.4 Capacity Deficiencies

 The following capacity deficiencies were noted in conducting the assessment and seriously impact the ability of the water system to comply with current and future regulations and to ensure long-term sustainability.

• Lack of Water Quantity – The water system does not have sufficient water quantity and efforts to address decreasing production have not been successful. While it has made considerable efforts to limit water usage, the lack of a long-term water supply seriously impacts the long-term sustainability of the system.

#### 4.1.2.5 Potential Capacity Concerns

The following items were concerns regarding capacity but no specific operational, managerial, or financial problems can be attributed to these items at this time. The system should address the items listed below to further improve FMT capabilities and to improve the system's long-term sustainability.

- Lack of Operating Budget The system tracks revenues and expenses on a monthly basis, but does not have a budget. A budget would assist the water system with tracking necessary expenses, identifying funding shortfalls, and help plan continued maintenance and improvements for the system. A budget for the water system would also assist with determining the need for a future water rate increase.
- Need for Additional Operators The system has had difficulty hiring another certified operator. In the past potential candidates were not able to qualify for the position due to a lack of high school education. Qualified candidates tend to seek higher-paying jobs in the local oil fields. It is important to the long-term sustainability of the system that the board considers attracting candidates by increasing the salary level.
- Rate Evaluation The water system has one rate for all customers. It might be useful to consider a rate for the highest users, the school and the cotton gin, to more accurately reflect their share of the system operation. The board members feel that residential water customers will not be able to afford any further rate increase. This is a potential concern because costs associated with operating the water system and maintaining compliance with TCEQ rules will continue to increase over time and the water system may not be able to cover the costs.
- Lack of Long Term Written Capital Planning for Compliance and Sustainability There appears to be no long term plan in place to achieve and maintain compliance and ensure the long-term sustainability of the water system. System needs appear to be assessed on a daily basis rather than a multi-year basis. Without some type of planning process, the board is not able to plan for the revenue

5

6

7

9

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

needed to make system improvements or add treatment processes. The board can also use the long-term planning process to help identify financing strategies to pay for the long-term needs.

## 4.2 ALTERNATIVE WATER SOURCE DEVELOPMENT

## 4.2.1 Identification of Alternative Existing Public Water Supply Sources

Using data drawn from the TCEQ drinking water and TWDB groundwater well databases, the PWSs surrounding the Loop WSC were reviewed with regard to their reported drinking water quality and production capacity. PWSs that appeared to have water supplies with water quality issues were ruled out from evaluation as alternative sources, while those without identified water quality issues were investigated further. Small systems were only considered if they were within 15 miles of the Loop WSC PWS. Large systems or systems capable of producing greater than four times the daily volume produced by the study system were considered if they were within 30 miles of the study system. A distance of 30 miles was considered to be the upper limit of economic feasibility for constructing a new water line. Table 4.1 is a list of the selected PWSs based on these criteria for large and small PWSs within 30 miles of the Loop WSC. If it was determined these PWSs had excess supply capacity and might be willing to sell the excess, or might be a suitable location for a new groundwater well, the system was taken forward for further consideration and identified with "EVALUATE FURTHER" in the comments column of Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Selected Public Water Systems within 30 Miles of the Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS

PWS ID	PWS Name	Distance from Loop WSC (miles)	Comments/Other Issues
2230003	WELLMAN PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM	8.55	Larger GW system. WQ issues: arsenic, fluoride, nitrate, selenium, and sulfate
0830001	CITY OF SEAGRAVES	8.92	Larger GW system. WQ issues: arsenic, fluoride, nitrate and sulfate
0830019	GAINES COUNTY GOLF COURSE	14.16	Small GW system. WQ issues: fluoride, nitrate and sulfate
0830018	GAINES COUNTY PARK	14.45	Small GW system. WQ issues: arsenic, fluoride, nitrate and sulfate
0580013	WELCH WATER SUPPLY CORP	16.98	Larger GW system. WQ issues: arsenic, fluoride, nitrate, selenium and sulfate
2230001	CITY OF BROWNFIELD	18.91	Larger GW system. No WQ issues. Evaluate Further
0830031	AMERADA HESS SEMINOLE GAS PROCESS	19.57	Small GW system. WQ issues: arsenic, fluoride and sulfate
0830012	CITY OF SEMINOLE	23.54	Larger GW system. WQ issues: arsenic and fluoride
0580001	CITY OF LAMESA	25.77	Larger GW system. No WQ issues. Evaluate Further
2510001	CITY OF DENVER CITY	28.34	Larger GW system. Marginal WQ issues with arsenic. <b>Evaluate Further</b>

 $WQ = water \ quality$ GW = groundwater

 After the PWSs in Table 4.1 with water quality problems were eliminated from further consideration, the remaining PWSs were screened by proximity to Loop WSC and sufficient total production capacity for selling or sharing water. Based on the initial screening summarized in Table 4.1, three alternatives were selected for further evaluation. These alternatives are summarized in Table 4.2. The three alternatives are connections to the Cities of Brownfield, Lamesa, and Denver City. These adjacent PWSs are described following Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 Public Water Systems within the Vicinity of the Loop Water Supply Corporation PWS Selected for Further Evaluation

PWS ID	PWS Name	Рор	Connections	Total Production (mgd)	Avg Daily Usage (mgd)	Approx. Dist. from Loop WSC	Comments/ Other Issues
2230001	CITY OF BROWNFIELD	9488	3464	6.25	1.265	18.91	Larger GW system. No WQ issues.
0580001	CITY OF LAMESA	9942	5021	5.772	1.821	25.77	Larger GW system. No WQ issues.
2510001	CITY OF DENVER CITY	3985	1800	6.429	0.992	28.34	Larger GW system. Marginal WQ issues with arsenic.

## 4.2.1.1 City of Brownfield Public Water System (2230001)

The City of Brownfield (Brownfield) is located approximately 19 miles north-northeast from Loop WSC. Brownfield's maximum water production is 6.250 mgd for a population of about 9,488 people or 3,464 connections. Brownfield is one of 11 member cities that receive water through an agreement with the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA). The majority of its water supply is purchased from CRMWA with additional peak capacity provided by a series of wells located within the city limits. According to available information on this PWS, there are no reported exceedances for constituents of concern above the associated MCLs. The city reports no issues with infrastructure. In addition to customers on its own distribution system, Brownfield recently signed a contract to provide water to the City of Meadow with delivery to begin upon completion of storage facilities. The City of Seagraves approached Brownfield for water, but pipeline costs made the project prohibitive. The city does have excess capacity and the city council is willing to entertain discussions on providing water to neighboring communities.

## 4.2.1.2 City of Lamesa (0580001)

The City of Lamesa (Lamesa) is located approximately 26 miles southeast of Loop WSC. Lamesa's maximum surface/groundwater water system production is 2.174 mgd for a population of about 9,942 people or 5,021 connections. The water supply is from a well field located 4.2 miles north of the city and from the CRMWA. The well field has eight wells, each with an average production of 225 gpm for a total of 2.6 mgd. Lamesa is one of 11 member

- 1 cities that receive water through an agreement with the CRMWA with a maximum allocation of
- 2 2.5 mgd. Lamesa is at the end of the east leg gravity pipeline, which also provides water to the
- 3 Cities of Tahoka and O'Donnell. Access to additional water is limited as the pipeline's
- 4 hydraulic capacity cannot provide additional flow without harm to the Cities of Tahoka and
- 5 O'Donnell. However, the pipeline integrity is good and likely does not need any replacement.
- 6 There is a 1 MG storage tank that limits the peak capacity of the Lamesa distribution system.
- 7 The city is currently working to rehabilitate the tank and provide additional peak flow capacity.

According to available information on this PWS, there are reported exceedances for arsenic above the associated MCL. These exceedances are due to water from one well. This well is not operated unless needed. Lamesa is currently investigating options for additional wells in the northern well field. Lamesa is open to providing water to nearby towns if financial assistance can be provided for infrastructure improvements.

## 4.2.1.3 City of Denver City (2510001)

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

2324

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

3334

35

3637

38

39

Denver City is located approximately 28 miles west from Loop WSC. Its maximum water production is 6.429 mgd for a population of about 3,985 people or 1,800 connections with water provided by two well fields located west of the city. In addition to customers on its own distribution system, Denver City also provides treated water to two subdivisions (for a total of 100 connections) outside the city limits. Although total dissolved solids and chloride concentrations have been somewhat high, there are no reported exceedances for constituents of concern above the associated MCLs. Denver City has an average consumption of 1 mgd, which leaves capacity to provide water to other customers.

A nearby city has unofficially approached Denver City for water. Denver City will be short of water by 2050 according to the regional water plan. The city does own two sections of land with water rights; however, there is uncertainty about water availability because the test well, which produced 600 gpm, was performed more than 20 years ago. The region is experiencing growth due to recent oil production activity.

#### 4.2.1.4 Canadian River Municipal Water Authority

The CRMWA was formed over 50 years ago by a group of Panhandle communities to provide drinking water from Lake Meredith. The CRMWA currently has contracts to provide water to 11 member cities in west Texas, including Amarillo, Borger, Brownfield, Lamesa, Levelland, Lubbock, O'Donnell, Pampa, Plainview, Slaton, and Tahoka. A pipeline ranging in size from 8 feet to 1.5 feet is used to convey raw water approximately 160 miles from Lake Meredith and a well field in Roberts County (40 miles northeast of Lake Meredith) to the Lubbock water treatment plant. Along the pipeline route, four cities (Amarillo, Borger, Pampa, and Plainview) receive their allocated water supply and each of these four cities treats their own water. The rest of the untreated water for the other seven member cities goes to the City of Lubbock water treatment plant. The treated water is pumped into the City of Lubbock distribution system and to the other six member cities. The raw water line flows by gravity from Amarillo to the Lubbock treatment plant. The treated water leaving the City of Lubbock

water treatment plant flows by gravity in the east leg pipeline to Lamesa; however, the water in the west leg to Levelland and Brownfield is pumped.

The current volume of water delivered annually by the CRMWA to the member cities is 85,000 acre-feet (35,000 acre-feet from Lake Meredith and 50,000 acre-feet from the well field in Roberts County). The available water volume is set by the CRMWA and may fluctuate during the year, but the volume is based on water levels in the well field and in the lake. The provision for each member city is based on a contracted percentage of the available acre-feet. The City of Lubbock is under contract to receive 41.6 mgd from the CRMWA, and the City of Lubbock water treatment plant treats an additional 5.4 mgd for the other six member cities receiving treated water from the City of Lubbock water treatment plant. When the CRMWA program was established in the 1960s, the system was designed to accommodate the 11 member cities at the time and there were no plans to add additional member cities.

If a member city has excess water, that particular city can decide through its city council how much water it would like to allocate to a non-member PWS. If the non-member city is to receive water directly from a member city's distribution system, then the CRMWA would not be involved. However, if a non-member is requesting to receive the water (essentially a portion of a member city's allocation) via a direct line from the CRMWA line, then the non-member city must get approval from the CRMWA and the 11 member cities for distribution of water to the non-member PWS. The non-member PWS would be responsible for financing the installation of the pipeline to the CRMWA treated water line from Lubbock. The CRMWA would be involved throughout the process of a non-member PWS applying for, securing access to, and eventually receiving water through the CRMWA system.

#### 4.2.2 Potential for New Groundwater Sources

## 4.2.2.1 Installing New Compliant Wells

Developing new wells or well fields is recommended, provided good quality groundwater available in sufficient quantity can be identified. Since a number of water systems in the area have water quality problems, it should be possible to share in the cost and effort of identifying compliant groundwater and constructing well fields.

Installation of a new well in the vicinity of the system intake point is likely to be an attractive option provided compliant groundwater can be found, since the PWS is already familiar with operation of a water well. As a result, existing nearby wells with good water quality should be investigated. Re-sampling and test pumping would be required to verify and determine the quality and quantity of water at those wells.

The use of existing wells should probably be limited to use as indicators of groundwater quality and availability. If a new groundwater source is to be developed, it is recommended that a new well or wells be installed instead of using existing wells. This would ensure well characteristics are known and meet standards for drinking water wells.

 Some of the alternatives suggest new wells be drilled in areas where existing wells have acceptable water quality. In developing the cost estimates, Parsons assumed the aquifer in these areas would produce the required amount of water with only one well. Site investigations and geological research, which are beyond the scope of this study, could indicate whether the aquifer at a particular site and depth would provide the amount of water needed or if more than one well would need to be drilled in separate areas.

## 4.2.2.2 Results of Groundwater Availability Modeling

In Gaines County, groundwater is available from the relatively shallow Ogallala aquifer, and the underlying Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer. The Ogallala is a large aquifer providing drinking water to most of the communities in the Texas panhandle, as well as irrigation water. The Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) is a lower yield aquifer utilized almost exclusively as an irrigation water source. An additional groundwater source is region is the Dockum aquifer, a deep, low-yield aquifer of relatively low water quality that is used extensively for oil field water-flooding operations and, to a lesser extent, irrigation (TWDB 2007).

Four wells operated by the Loop WSC are completed in the southern Ogallala Aquifer at depths ranging from 136 to 233 feet. A search of registered wells was conducted using TCEQ's Public Water Supply database to assess groundwater sources utilized within a 10-mile radius of the PWS. The search indicated that domestic and public wells located within the search area are also completed in the Ogallala Formation.

Numerous irrigation wells are in operation within a 5-mile radius, with only 2 wells registered for domestic use. Beyond this point, the aquifer is extensively used both as a water source for public supplies and domestic use. Irrigation wells in the PWS vicinity are typically completed in the Ogallala Aquifer, but a significant number also pump water from the Edwards-Trinity High Plains Aquifer. A few industrial wells within the search area are listed as completed in the subsurface section of the Dockum aquifer.

#### **Groundwater Supply**

The Ogallala is the largest aquifer in the United States. The aquifer outcrop underlies eastern New Mexico and much of the Texas High Plains region, extending eastward over the entire Gaines County. The Ogallala provides significantly more water for users than any other aquifer in the state, and is used primarily for irrigation. The aquifer saturated thickness ranges up to an approximate depth of 600 feet. Supply wells have an average yield of approximately 500 gal/min, but higher yields, up to 2,000 gal/min, are found in previously eroded drainage channels filled with coarse-grained sediments (TWDB 2007).

Water level declines in excess of 300 feet have occurred in several aquifer areas over the last decades. Over a 50-year planning period, the 2007 Texas Water Plan anticipates a water supply depletion of more than 40 percent, from 5,968,260 acre feet per year (AFY) projected for the year 2010, to 3,534,124 AFY by the year 2060. Nearly 95 percent of the groundwater pumped from the Ogallala Aquifer is used for irrigated agriculture.

## Groundwater Availability

 Regional groundwater withdrawal in the Texas High Plains region is extensive and likely to remain near current levels over the next decades. The 2007 State Water Plan indicates that in Gaines County, without implementation of additional water management strategies, the increasing water demand will exceed projected water supply estimates. For the 50-year planning period ending in 2060, the additional water need will be 140,767 AFY by the year 2060. Nearly all the deficit would be associated with a large increase in irrigation water use, with municipal and other uses accounting for only 499 AFY of the anticipated water needs.

A GAM for the Ogallala aquifer was developed by the TWDB (Blandford *et al.*, 2003). Modeling was performed to simulate historical conditions and to develop long-term groundwater projections. Predictive simulations using the GAM model indicated that, if estimated future withdrawals are realized, aquifer water levels could decline to a point at which significant regions currently practicing irrigated agriculture could be essentially dewatered by 2050 (Blandford *et al.*, 2003). The 2007 State Water Plan, however, indicates that the rate of decline has slowed relative to previous decades, and water levels have risen in a few areas.

The GAM model predicted the most critical conditions for Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Yoakum, Terry, and Gaines Counties where the simulated drawdown could exceed 100 feet. For Gaines County, the simulated drawdown by the year 2050 would be within a typical 50 to 100 feet range (Blandford *et al.*, 2003). The Ogallala Aquifer GAM was not run for the PWS system. Water use by the system would represent a minor addition to regional withdrawal conditions, making potential changes in aquifer levels beyond the spatial resolution of the regional GAM model.

#### 4.2.3 Potential for New Surface Water Sources

There is a minimum potential for development of new surface water sources for the Loop Water System because water availability is very limited over the entire river basin, at the county level, and within the site vicinity.

The PWS is located in the upper reach of the Colorado Basin, within a relatively arid region of Texas that has a low surface water yield. The Texas State Water Plan, updated in 2007 by the TWDB, estimates that the average yield over the entire basin is 1.2 inches per year. Surface water rights are assigned primarily to municipal use and irrigation (66% and 25%, respectively). Over a 50-year planning period, the plan anticipates that availability will steadily decrease as a result of an increasing water demand. A projected 2010 surface water supply value of 1,110,000 AFY for the Colorado Basin is expected to decrease over 10 percent by the year 2060. This decrease takes into account the implementation of various long-term water management strategies proposed in the State Water Plan.

In Gaines County, where the PWS is located, nearly all the water supply is used for irrigation, largely supported by groundwater from the Ogallala Aquifer. The 2007 State Water Plan indicates that, without implementation of additional water management strategies, the increasing water demand in the county will exceed projected water supply estimates. For the

50-year planning period ending in 2060, the additional water need will be 140,767 AFY by the year 2060. Nearly all the deficit would be associated with a large increase in irrigation water use, with municipal and other uses accounting for only 499 AFY of the anticipated water needs.

Municipal use accounts for less than one percent of a 2010 projected water need of 68,021 AFY. The 2007 State Water Plan anticipates that the county water needs will nearly double by the year 2060, to 140,767 AFY, with a projected municipal water use of 499 AFY.

The TWDB developed a surface water availability model for the Colorado Basin as a tool to determine, at a regional level, the maximum amount of water available during the drought of record over the simulation period, regardless of whether the supply is physically or legally available. For the PWS vicinity, simulation data indicate that there is a minimum availability of surface water for new uses. Surface water availability maps were developed by TCEQ for the Colorado Basin, illustrating percent of months of flow per year. Availability maps indicate that in the site vicinity, and over all of Gaines County, unappropriated flows for new applications are typically available 25 to 50 percent of the time. This availability is inadequate for development of new municipal water supplies as a 100 percent year-round availability is required by TCEQ for new surface water source permit applications.

## 4.2.4 Options for Detailed Consideration

The initial review of alternative sources of water results in the following options for moredetailed consideration:

- 1. Brownfield. Treated water would be purchased from Brownfield. A pipeline would be constructed to convey water from a Brownfield potable water pipeline of adequate capacity to Loop WSC (Alternative LP-1).
- 2. Denver City. Treated water would be purchased from Denver City. A pipeline would be constructed to convey water from a Denver City potable water pipeline of adequate capacity to Loop WSC (Alternative LP-2).
- 3. Lamesa. A new groundwater well would be completed in the vicinity of the well at the City of Lamesa PWS. A pipeline would be constructed to convey water to Loop WSC (Alternative LP-3).
- 4. New Wells at 10, 5, and 1 mile. Installing a new well within 10, 5, or 1 mile of the Loop WSC may produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing active well. A pipeline and pump station would be constructed to transfer the water to the Loop WSC (Alternatives LP-4, LP-5, and LP-6).

#### 4.3 TREATMENT OPTIONS

1

## 2 4.3.1 Centralized Treatment Systems

- 3 Centralized treatment of the well water is identified as a potential option. Both RO and
- 4 EDR could be potentially applicable. The central RO treatment alternative is Alternative LP-7,
- 5 and the central EDR treatment alternative is Alternative LP-8.

## 6 4.3.2 Point-of-Use Systems

- POU treatment using RO technology is valid for arsenic and fluoride removal. The POU treatment alternative is LP-9.
- 9 4.3.3 Point-of-Entry Systems
- POE treatment using RO technology is valid for arsenic and fluoride removal. The POE treatment alternative is LP-10.

#### 12 4.4 BOTTLED WATER

- Providing bottled water is considered an interim measure to be used until a compliance
- 14 alternative is implemented. Even though the community is small and people know each other;
- it would be reasonable to require a quarterly communication advising customers of the need to
- take advantage of the bottled water program. An alternative to providing delivered bottled
- water is to provide a central, publicly accessible dispenser for treated drinking water.
- Alternatives addressing bottled or public water dispenser are LP-11, LP-12, and LP-13.

#### 19 4.5 ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND ANALYSIS

- A number of potential alternatives for compliance with the MCL for arsenic and fluoride have been identified. Each of the potential alternatives is described in the following
- subsections. It should be noted that the cost information given is the capital cost and change in
- 23 O&M costs associated with implementing the particular alternative. Appendix C contains cost
- estimates for the compliance alternatives. These compliance alternatives represent a range of
- 25 possibilities, and a number of them are likely not feasible. However, all have been presented to
- provide a complete picture of the range of alternatives considered. It is anticipated that a PWS
- will be able to use the information contained herein to select the most attractive alternative(s)
- for more detailed evaluation and possible subsequent implementation.

## 29 4.5.1 Alternative LP-1: Purchase Treated Water from the City of Brownfield

- This alternative involves purchasing potable water from the Brownfield. Brownfield currently has sufficient excess capacity for this alternative to be feasible. For this alternative, it
- is assumed that the Loop WSC would purchase all its water from Brownfield.
- This alternative would require construction of a pump station and a 5,000-gallon feed tank at a point adjacent to a Brownfield water main. A pipeline would be constructed from the

- Brownfield water main to a new 30,000-gallon storage tank located at the Loop WSC. Due to water pressure limits on the pipe, an additional pump station and 5,000 gallon feed tank would be spaced along the pipeline. The required pipeline would be 4-inches in diameter, approximately 20 miles long, and follow FM 303 north to State Highway 62 to Brownfield. The new pipeline would terminate at the new 30,000 gallon ground storage tank and booster pump set to pump water into the Loop WSC's existing 50,000 gallon elevated storage tank.
  - By definition this alternative involves regionalization, since Loop WSC would be obtaining drinking water from an existing larger supplier. Also, other PWSs near Loop WSC are in need of compliant drinking water and could share in implementation of this alternative.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes constructing the pipeline, storage tanks, and pump stations. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase price for the treated water minus the cost related to current operation of the Loop WSC's wells. In addition, maintenance costs for the pipeline, pump stations, and storage tanks-;, electric power; and O&M are included. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$2.86 million, with an estimated annual O&M cost of \$88,600. If the purchased water was used for blending rather than for the full water supply, the annual O&M cost for this alternative could be reduced because of reduced pumping costs and reduced water purchase costs. However, additional costs would be incurred for equipment to ensure proper blending, and additional monitoring to ensure the finished water is compliant.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. Brownfield provides treated surface water on a large scale, facilitating adequate O&M resources. From the perspective of the Loop WSC, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pumps are well understood. If the decision were made to perform blending then the operational complexity would increase.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on an agreement being reached with the Brownfield City Council to purchase treated drinking water.

## 4.5.2 Alternative LP-2: Purchase Treated Water from Denver City

This alternative involves purchasing potable water from Denver City, which would be used to supply the Loop WSC PWS. Denver City currently has sufficient excess capacity for this alternative to be feasible, although future adequate supplies are not certain. It is assumed for this alternative that Loop WSC would purchase all its water from Denver City.

This alternative would require construction of a pump station and a 5,000-gallon feed tank at a point adjacent to a Denver City water main. A pipeline would be constructed to a new 30,000-gallon ground storage tank and booster pump set located at the Loop WSC. Due to water pressure limits on the pipe, an additional pump station and 5,000 gallon feed tank would be spaced along the pipeline in series. The required pipeline would be 4-inches in diameter, approximately 25.8 miles long, and follow County Road (CR) 390 east to CR 113 south, then CR 130 east to Loop WSC. The new 30,000 gallon ground storage tank and booster pump set would pump to the existing 50,000 gallon elevated tank.

By definition this alternative involves regionalization, since Loop WSC would be obtaining drinking water from an existing larger supplier. Also, other PWSs near Loop WSC are in need of compliant drinking water and could share in implementation of this alternative.

The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase price for the treated water minus the cost related to current operation of the Loop WSC's wells. Additionally, the maintenance costs for the pipeline, two pump stations, two storage tanks, electric power, and O&M are included in the cost estimate. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$3.84 million, with an estimated annual O&M cost of \$82,000. If the purchased water was used for blending rather than for the full water supply, the annual O&M cost for this alternative could be reduced because of reduced pumping costs and reduced water purchase costs. However, additional costs would be incurred for equipment to ensure proper blending, and additional monitoring to ensure the finished water is compliant.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. The Denver City provides treated surface water on a large scale, facilitating adequate O&M resources. From the perspective of the Loop WSC PWS, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pumps are well understood. If the decision were made to perform blending then the operational complexity would increase.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on an agreement being reached with the Denver City, City Council to purchase treated drinking water. There are several small PWSs relatively close to the City of Loop that have water quality problems that would be good candidates for sharing the cost for obtaining water from Denver City. The cost to the City of Loop for this alternative could be reduced if the other PWSs would be willing to share the costs. The analysis for a shared solution is presented in Appendix F. This analysis shows that the City of Loop could expect to save between \$1.61 million to \$3.19 million if they were to implement a shared solution like this, which would be a savings between 42 to 83 percent.

## 4.5.3 Alternative LP-3: New Well in the Vicinity of City of Lamesa Water System

This alternative involves completing two new wells in the vicinity of City of Lamesa's well field, and constructing a pump station and pipeline to transfer the pumped groundwater to the Loop WSC. Based on the water quality data in the TCEQ database, it is expected that groundwater from these wells would be compliant with drinking water MCLs. An agreement would need to be negotiated with City of Lamesa to expand its well field.

This alternative would require completing two new 300-foot wells, a feed tank and transfer pumps at the City of Lamesa's well field, and constructing a pipeline from that well to a new 30,000-gallon ground storage tank and pump set that would feed the existing elevated storage tank. Four pump stations, each with a 5,000 gallon feed tank, would also be required to overcome pipe friction and the elevation differences between City of Lamesa and Loop WSC. The required pipeline would be constructed of 4-inch pipe and would follow CR 137 north and CR 83 west to Loop WSC. Using this route, the pipeline required would be approximately 33 miles long.

Each pump station would include two pumps, including one standby, and would be housed in a building. It is assumed the pumps and piping would be installed with capacity to meet all water demand for the Loop WSC, since the incremental cost would be relatively small, and it would provide operational flexibility.

This alternative has the potential to provide a regional solution, as there are several PWSs in the vicinity that have a need for compliant water. PWSs located close to the proposed pipeline route could share the cost of drilling the new well and pipeline construction.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes completing the new well, and constructing the pipeline and pump station. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the maintenance cost for the pipeline, and power and O&M labor and materials for the pump station. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$5.10 million, with an estimated annual O&M cost of \$134,400. If the purchased water was used for blending rather than for the full water supply, the annual O&M cost for this alternative could be reduced because of reduced pumping costs and reduced water purchase costs. However, additional costs would be incurred for equipment to ensure proper blending, and additional monitoring to ensure the finished water is compliant.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. From the Loop WSC's perspective, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pump stations is well understood. If the decision was made to perform blending then the operational complexity would increase.

#### 4.5.4 Alternative LP-4: New Well at 10 miles

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 10 miles of the Loop WSC that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing well or the location where a new compliant well could be installed. An existing or new well would have to have a greater capacity than the existing four wells.

This alternative would require constructing one new 300-foot well, a new pump station with a 5,000-gallon feed tank near the new well, an additional pump station and feed tank along the pipeline, and a pipeline from the new well/feed tank to a new 30,000-gallon storage tank with two service pumps installed within the existing pump house near the Loop WSC water tower. The pump stations and feed tanks would be necessary to overcome pipe friction and changes in elevation. For this alternative, the pipeline is assumed to be approximately 10 miles long and 4-inches in diameter. Each pump station would include two transfer pumps, including one standby, and would be housed in a building.

Depending on well location and capacity, this alternative could present some options for a more regional solution. It may be possible to share water and costs with another nearby system.

The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the pipeline and pump stations. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$1.76 million, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$64,700.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good, since water wells, pump stations and pipelines are commonly employed. From the perspective of the Loop WSC, this alternative would be similar to operate as the existing system. Loop WSC personnel have experience with O&M of wells, pipelines, and pump stations.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find an adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is likely that an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Loop WSC, so landowner cooperation would likely be required.

## 4.5.5 Alternative LP-5: New Well at 5 miles

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 5 miles of the Loop WSC that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing well or the location where a new compliant well could be installed. An existing or new well would have to have a greater capacity than the existing four wells.

This alternative would require constructing one new 300-foot well, a pump station with a 5,000 gallon feed tank near the well, a 4-inch diameter, 5-mile pipeline, a 30,000-gallon storage tank, and two service pumps installed within the existing pump house near the existing Loop WSC water tower. The pump stations would be necessary to overcome pipe friction and changes in elevation. Each pump station would include two transfer pumps, including one standby, and would be housed in a building.

Depending on well location and capacity, this alternative could present some options for a more regional solution. It may be possible to share water and costs with another nearby system.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes installing the well, pipeline, pump stations, and tanks. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes electrical costs and O&M for the pipeline, pump stations, and tanks. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$964,900, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$38,900.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good, since water wells, pump stations and pipelines are commonly employed. From the perspective of the Loop WSC, this alternative would be similar to operate as the existing system. Loop WSC personnel have experience with O&M of wells, pipelines and pump stations.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find a compliant, adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is likely an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Loop WSC, so landowner cooperation would likely be required.

#### 4.5.6 Alternative LP-6: New Well at 1 mile

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 1 mile of the Loop WSC PWS that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing compliant well or the location where a new compliant well could be installed. An existing or new well would have to have a greater capacity than the existing four wells.

This alternative would require constructing one new 300-foot well, a 4-inch, 1-mile pipeline, a new 30,000-gallon storage tank, and two service pumps installed within a pump house near the existing Loop WSC water tower. Since the new well is relatively close, a pump station/feed tank near the well would not be necessary. The two new service pumps include one standby, and would be housed in a building.

Depending on well location and capacity, this alternative could present some options for a more regional solution. It may be possible to share water and costs with another nearby system.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes installing the well, and constructing the pipeline. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the pipeline. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$355,100, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$13,400.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good, since water wells and pipelines are commonly employed. From the perspective of the Loop PWS, this alternative would be similar to operate as the existing system. Loop personnel have experience with O&M of wells, pipelines and pump stations.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find an adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is possible an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Loop, so landowner cooperation may be required.

#### 4.5.7 Alternative LP-7: Central RO Treatment

This system would continue to pump water from the existing wells, and would treat the water through an RO system prior to distribution. For this option, 100 percent of the groundwater water would be treated to obtain compliant water. The RO process concentrates impurities in the reject stream which would require disposal. It is estimated the RO reject generation would be approximately 8,700 gallons per day (gpd) when the system is operated at the average daily consumption (0.04 mgd). Due to the falling water table, this alternative may

require additional wells in order to meet existing demand. The cost of additional wells is not included in this alternative.

This alternative consists of constructing the RO treatment plant near the existing water tower. The plant is composed of a 600 square foot building with a paved driveway; a skid with the pre-constructed RO plant; four transfer pumps, a 15,000-gallon tank for storing the treated water, and a 260,000-gallon pond for storing reject water. The treated water would be chlorinated and stored in the new treated water tank prior to being pumped into the existing elevated storage tank. The entire facility is fenced.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$707,700, and the estimated annual O&M cost is \$113,400.

The reliability of adequate amount of compliant water under this alternative is good, since RO treatment is a common and well-understood treatment technology. However, O&M efforts required for the central RO treatment plant may be significant, and O&M personnel would require training with RO. The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

#### 4.5.8 Alternative LP-8: Central EDR Treatment

The system would continue to pump water from the existing wells, and would treat the water through an EDR system prior to distribution. For this option the EDR would treat the full flow without bypass as the EDR operation can be tailored for desired removal efficiency. It is estimated the EDR reject generation would be approximately 6,500 gpd when the system is operated at the average daily consumption (0.04 mgd). Due to the falling water table, this alternative may require additional wells in order to meet existing demand. The cost of additional wells is not included in this alternative.

This alternative consists of constructing the EDR treatment plant near the existing well. The plant is composed of a 500 square foot building with a paved driveway; a skid with the pre-constructed EDR system; two transfer pumps; a 15,000-gallon tank for storing the treated water, and a 195,000-gallon pond for storing concentrated water. The treated water would be chlorinated and stored in the new treated water tank prior to being pumped into the distribution system. The entire facility is fenced.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$742,800 and the estimated annual O&M cost is \$101,300.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is good, since EDR treatment is a common and well-understood treatment technology. However, O&M efforts required for the central EDR treatment plant may be significant, and O&M personnel would require training with EDR. The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

2

3

4

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32 33

34

3536

37

38

39

40

#### 4.5.9 Alternative LP-9: Point-of-Use Treatment

This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Loop WSC well field, plus treatment of water to be used for drinking or food preparation at the point of use to remove fluoride and arsenic. The purchase, installation, and maintenance of POU treatment systems to be installed "under the sink" would be necessary for this alternative. Blending is not an option in this case. Due to the falling water table, this alternative may require additional wells in order to meet existing demand. The cost of additional wells is not included in this alternative.

This alternative would require installing the POU treatment units in residences and other buildings that provide drinking or cooking water. Loop WSC staff would be responsible for purchase and maintenance of the treatment units, including membrane and filter replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. In houses, the most convenient point for installation of the treatment units is typically under the kitchen sink, with a separate tap installed for dispensing treated water. Installation of the treatment units in kitchens will require the entry of Loop WSC or contract personnel into the houses of customers. As a result, cooperation of customers would be important for success implementing this alternative. The treatment units could be installed for access without house entry, but that would complicate the installation and increase costs.

Treatment processes would involve RO. Treatment processes produce a reject waste stream. The reject waste streams result in a slight increase in the overall volume of water used. POU systems have the advantage that only a minimum volume of water is treated (only that for human consumption). This minimizes the size of the treatment units, the increase in water required, and the waste for disposal. For this alternative, it is assumed the increase in water consumption is insignificant in terms of supply cost, and that the reject waste stream can be discharged to the house septic or sewer system.

This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the POU treatment systems. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase and replacement of filters and membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping as required by the Texas Administrative Code (Title 30, Part I, Chapter 290, Subchapter F, Rule 290.106). The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$143,600, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$94,400. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that one POU treatment unit will be required for each of the 113 connections in the Loop WSC system. It should be noted that the POU treatment units would need to be more complex than units typically found in commercial retail outlets in order to meet regulatory requirements, making purchase and installation more expensive. Additionally, capital cost would increase if POU treatment units are placed at other taps within a home, such as refrigerator water dispensers, ice makers, and bathroom sinks. In school settings, all taps where children and faculty receive water may need POU treatment units or clearly mark those taps suitable for human consumption. Additional considerations may be necessary for preschools or other establishments where individuals cannot read.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, since it relies on the active cooperation of the customers for system installation, use, and maintenance, and only provides compliant water to single tap within a house. Additionally, the O&M efforts (including monitoring of the devices to ensure adequate performance) required for the POU systems will be significant, and the current personnel are inexperienced in this type of work. From the perspective of the Loop WSC PWS, this alternative would be characterized as more difficult to operate owing to the in-home requirements and the large number of individual units.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

## 4.5.10 Alternative LP-10: Point-of-Entry Treatment

This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Loop WSC well field, plus treatment of water as it enters residences to remove fluoride and arsenic. The purchase, installation, and maintenance of the treatment systems at the point of entry to a household would be necessary for this alternative. Blending is not an option in this case. Due to the falling water table, this alternative may require additional wells in order to meet existing demand. The cost of additional wells is not included in this alternative.

This alternative would require the installation of the POE treatment units at houses and other buildings that provide drinking or cooking water. Every building connected to the system must have a POE device installed, maintained, and adequately monitored. TCEQ must be assured the system has 100 percent participation of all property and or building owners. A way to achieve 100 percent participation is through a public announcement and education program. Example public programs are provided in the document "Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry" Treatment Options for Small Drinking Water Systems" published by USEPA. The property owner's responsibilities for the POE device must also be contained in the title to the property and "run with the land" so subsequent property owners understand their responsibilities (USEPA 2006).

Loop WSC would be responsible for purchase, operation, and maintenance of the treatment units, including membrane and filter replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. It may also be desirable to modify piping so water for non-consumptive uses can be withdrawn upstream of the treatment unit. The POE treatment units would be installed outside the residences, so entry would not be necessary for O&M. Some cooperation from customers would be necessary for installation and maintenance of the treatment systems.

POE treatment for fluoride and arsenic would involve RO. Treatment processes produce a reject stream that requires disposal. The reject water stream results in a slight increase in overall volume of water used. POE systems treat a greater volume of water than POU systems. For this alternative, it is assumed the increase in water consumption is insignificant in terms of supply cost, and that the backwash reject waste stream can be discharged to the house septic or sewer system.

This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the POE treatment systems. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase and replacement of filters and membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$1.72 million, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$242,400. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that one POE treatment unit will be required for each of the 113 existing connections to the Loop WSC system.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative are fair, but better than POU systems since it relies less on the active cooperation of the customers for system installation, use, and maintenance, and compliant water is supplied to all taps within a house. Additionally, the O&M efforts required for the POE systems will be significant, and the current personnel are inexperienced in this type of work. From the perspective of the Loop WSC PWS, this alternative would be characterized as more difficult to operate owing to the onproperty requirements and the large number of individual units.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

## 4.5.11 Alternative LP-11: Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water

This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Loop WSC wells, plus dispensing treated water for drinking and cooking at a publicly accessible location. Implementing this alternative would require purchasing and installing a treatment unit where customers would be able to come and fill their own containers. This alternative also includes notifying customers of the importance of obtaining drinking water from the dispenser. In this way, only a relatively small volume of water requires treatment, but customers would be required to pick up and deliver their own water. Blending is not an option in this case. It should be noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a compliance alternative is implemented. Due to the falling water table, this alternative may require additional wells in order to meet existing demand. The cost of additional wells is not included in this alternative.

Loop WSC personnel would be responsible for maintenance of the treatment unit, including media or membrane replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. The spent media or membranes will require disposal. This alternative relies on a great deal of cooperation and action from the customers in order to be effective.

This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the treatment system to be used for the drinking water dispenser. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes purchasing and replacing filters and media or membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$17,800, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$34,600.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, because of the large amount of effort required from the customers and the associated inconvenience. Loop WSC has not provided this type of service in the past. From Loop WSC's perspective this alternative would be characterized as relatively easy to operate, since these types of treatment units are highly automated, and there is only one unit.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

## 4.5.12 Alternative LP-12: 100 Percent Bottled Water Delivery

This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Loop WSC wells, but compliant drinking water will be delivered to customers in containers. This alternative involves setting up and operating a bottled water delivery program to serve all customers in the system. It is expected that Loop WSC would find it most convenient and economical to contract a bottled water service. The bottle delivery program would have to be flexible enough to allow the delivery of smaller containers should customers be incapable of lifting and manipulating 5-gallon bottles. Blending is not an option in this case. It should be noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a compliance alternative is implemented.

This alternative does not involve capital cost for construction, but would require some initial costs for system setup, and then ongoing costs to have the bottled water furnished. It is assumed for this alternative that bottled water is provided to 100 percent of the Loop WSC customers.

This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated initial capital cost is for setting up the program. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes program administration and purchase of the bottled water. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$27,000, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$163,100. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that each person requires one gallon of bottled water per day.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, since it relies on the active cooperation of customers to order and utilize the water. Management and administration of the bottled water delivery program will require attention from Loop WSC.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

## 4.5.13 Alternative LP-13: Public Dispenser for Trucked Drinking Water

This alternative consists of continued operation of the Loop WSC wells, plus dispensing compliant water for drinking and cooking at a publicly accessible location. The compliant water would be purchased from the City of Brownfield, and delivered by truck to a tank at a central location where customers would be able to fill their own containers. This alternative

also includes notifying customers of the importance of obtaining drinking water from the dispenser. In this way, only a relatively small volume of water requires treatment, but customers are required to pick up and deliver their own water. Blending is not an option in this case. It should be noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a compliance alternative is implemented.

Loop WSC would purchase a truck suitable for hauling potable water, and install a storage tank. It is assumed the storage tank would be filled once a week, and that the chlorine residual would be tested for each truckload. The truck would have to meet requirements for potable water, and each load would be treated with bleach. This alternative relies on a great deal of cooperation and action from the customers for it to be effective.

This alternative presents limited options for a regional solution if two or more systems share the purchase and operation of the water truck.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing a water truck and construction of the storage tank to be used for the drinking water dispenser. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the truck, maintenance for the tank, water quality testing, record keeping, and water purchase, The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$127,700, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$35,900.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair because of the large amount of effort required from the customers and the associated inconvenience. Current personnel have not provided this type of service in the past. From the perspective of Loop WSC, this alternative would be characterized as relatively easy to operate, but the water hauling and storage would have to be done with care to ensure sanitary conditions.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

## 4.5.14 Summary of Alternatives

Table 4.3 provides a summary of the key features of each alternative for the Loop WSC.

1:647-647010 BEG 2008/Reports\_2008/Draft\_2008\_LMO\_Loop\_WSC.doc 4-25 August 2008

# Table 4.3 Summary of Compliance Alternatives for Loop WSC

Alt No.	Alternative Description	Major Components	Capital Cost <sup>1</sup>	Annual O&M Cost	Total Annualized Cost	Reliability	System Impact	Remarks
LP-1	Purchase Water from Brownfield	- Two new pump stations / feed tanks - storage tank - 20.1-mile pipeline	\$2,864,300	\$88,600	\$338,300	Good	N	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with Brownfield. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-2	Purchase Water from Denver City	- Two new pump stations / feed tanks - storage tank - 25.8-mile pipeline	\$3,841,400	\$82,000	\$416,900	Good	N	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with City of Denver. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-3	New Well at City of Lamesa	-Two new wells - 4 new pump stations / feed tanks - storage tank - 33.3-mile pipeline	\$5,097,700	\$134,400	\$578,800	Good	N	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with City of Lamesa, or land must be purchased. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-4	Install new compliant well at 10 Miles	- New well - Two new pump stations / feed tanks - storage tank - 10-mile pipeline	\$1,763,100	\$64,700	\$218,500	Good	N	May be difficult to find well with good water quality. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-5	Install new compliant well at 5 Miles	- New well - New pump station / feed tank - storage tank - 5-mile pipeline	\$964,900	\$38,900	\$123,000	Good	N	May be difficult to find well with good water quality. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-6	Install new compliant well at 1 Mile	- New well - storage tank - 1-mile pipeline	\$355,000	\$13,400	\$44,300	Good	N	May be difficult to find well with good water quality. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
LP-7	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field with central RO treatment	- Central RO treatment plant	\$707,700	\$113,400	\$175,100	Good	Т	Costs could possibly be shared with nearby small systems.
LP-8	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field with central EDR Treatment	- Central EDR treatment plant	\$742,800	\$101,300	\$166,100	Good	Т	Costs could possibly be shared with nearby small systems.
LP-9	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field, and POU treatment	- POU treatment units.	\$143,600	\$94,400	\$106,900	Fair	T, M	Only one compliant tap in home. Cooperation of residents required for installation, maintenance, and testing.
LP-10	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field, and POE treatment	- POE treatment units.	\$1,720,000	\$242,400	\$392,300	Fair ( <i>better than</i> <i>POU</i> )	T, M	All home taps compliant and less resident cooperation required.

Alt No.	Alternative Description	Major Components	Capital Cost <sup>1</sup>	Annual O&M Cost	Total Annualized Cost	Reliability	System Impact	Remarks
LP-11	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field, but furnish public dispenser for treated drinking water	- Water treatment and dispenser unit	\$17,800	\$34,600	\$36,200	Fair/interim measure	Т	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires a lot of effort by customers.
LP-12	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field, but furnish bottled drinking water for all customers	- Set up bottled water system	\$27,000	\$163,100	\$165,400	Fair/interim measure	М	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires customers to order and use.  Management of program may be significant.
LP-13	Continue operation of Loop WSC well field, but furnish public dispenser for trucked drinking water.	- Construct storage tank and dispenser - Purchase potable water truck	\$127,700	\$35,900	\$47,000	Fair/interim measure	М	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires a lot of effort by customers.

N-No significant increase required in technical or management capability Notes: *T – Implementation of alternative will require increase in technical capability* M – Implementation of alternative will require increase in management capability 1 – See cost breakdown in Appendix C

1 2 3 4 5 6

2 – 20-year return period and 6 percent interest

#### 4.6 DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF A REGIONAL SOLUTION

A concept for a regional solution to provide compliant drinking water to PWSs near Lubbock and surrounding counties was developed and evaluated to investigate whether a large-scale regional approach might be more cost-effective than each PWS seeking its own solution. The development and evaluation of the Lubbock Area Regional Solutions is described in Appendix E. It was found that a regional solution to serving non-compliant PWSs in the Lubbock area presents a potentially viable solution to an existing problem. A regional system could be implemented within a cost-per-connection range of \$61/month (\$738/year) to \$173/month (\$2,079/year), with the actual cost depending on the source and costs of capital funds needed to build a regional system.

#### 4.7 COST OF SERVICE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

To evaluate the financial impact of implementing the compliance alternatives, a 30-year financial planning model was developed. This model can be found in Appendix D. The financial model is based on estimated cash flows, with and without implementation of the compliance alternatives. Data for such models are typically derived from established budgets, audited financial reports, published water tariffs, and consumption data. Loop WSC has 113 connections serving a population of 300. Each connection is metered, including the cotton gin and the school buildings. Information that was used to complete the financial analysis was based on estimated revenues and expenses. Water usage for Loop WSC was estimated using a usage rate of 133 gpd per capita.

This analysis will need to be performed in a more detailed fashion and applied to alternatives deemed attractive and worthy of more detailed evaluation. A more detailed analysis should include additional factors such as:

- Cost escalation,
- Price elasticity effects where increased rates may result in lower water consumption,
- Costs for other system upgrades and rehabilitation needed to maintain compliant operation.

## 4.7.1 Financial Plan Development

Since complete financial records were not obtained, revenues were estimated based on water rates and average consumption, and expenses were estimated based on typical expenses for water systems of similar size. The monthly water rates are \$32 for 3,000 gallons and \$1.50 for each additional 1,000 gallons.

## 4.7.2 Current Financial Condition

#### 4.7.2.1 Cash Flow Needs

- Based on estimates of similar size systems, the current average annual water use by residential customers of Loop WSC is estimated to be \$524, or approximately 1.7 per cent of the median household income of \$31,000.
- Because of the calculations were based on estimates of current water rate structure for Loop WSC and estimated expenses, it is not possible to determine if water rates are currently high enough to sustain operations. Regardless, Loop WSC PWS may need to raise rates in the future to service the debt associated with any capital improvements for the various alternatives that may be implemented to address compliance issues.

## 11 **4.7.2.2 Ratio Analysis**

12 Current Ratio

1

2

- The Current Ratio for Loop WSC could not be determined due to lack of financial data.
- 14 Debt to Net Worth Ratio
- A Debt-to-Net-Worth Ratio also could not be determined owing to lack of financial data.
- 16 Operating Ratio

24

25

2627

28

29

30

31

32

33

Because of the lack of complete separate financial data on expenses specifically related to the Loop WSC, the Operating Ratio could not be accurately determined.

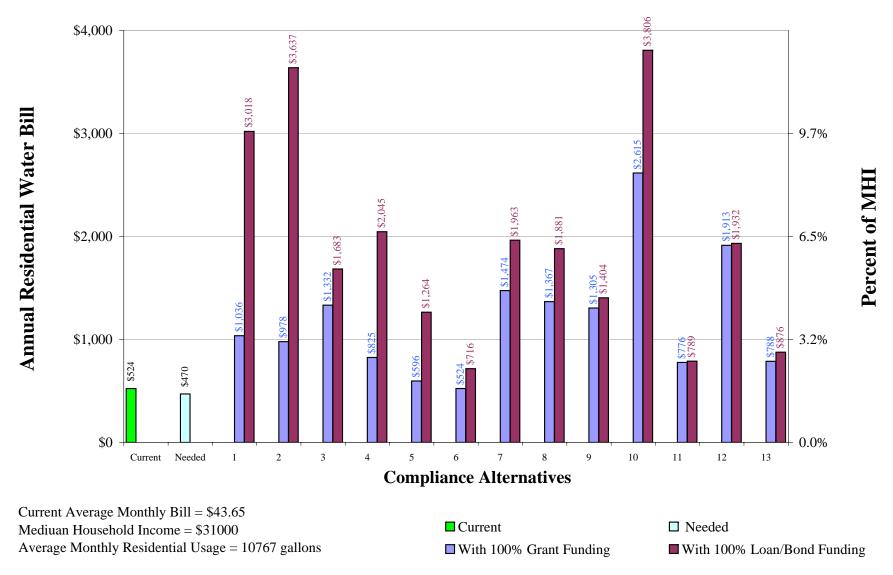
#### 19 4.7.3 Financial Plan Results

- Each of the compliance alternatives for Loop WSC was evaluated using the financial model to determine the overall increase in water rates that would be necessary to pay for the improvements. Each alternative was examined under the various funding options described in Section 2.4.
  - Results of the financial impact analysis are provided in Table 4.4 and Figure 4.2. Table 4.4 and Figure 4.2 present rate impacts assuming that revenues match expenses, without funding reserve accounts, and that operations and implementation of compliance alternatives are funded with revenue and are not paid for from reserve accounts. Figure 4.2 provides a bar chart that, in terms of the yearly billing to an average customer, shows the following:
    - Current annual average bill,
    - Projected annual average bill including rate increase, if needed, to match existing expenditures, and
  - Projected annual bill including rate increases needed to fund implementation of a compliance alternative (this does not include funding for reserve accounts).

Loop WSC
Table 4.4 Financial Impact on Households

Alternative	Description		All Revenue	100% Grant	75% Grant	50% Grant	SRF	Bond
		Maximum % of MHI	83.3%	3.3%	4.9%	6.5%	8.8%	9.7%
1	Purchase Water from Brownfield	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	4829%	98%	192%	287%	420%	476%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$25,818	\$1,036	\$1,531	\$2,027	\$2,724	\$3,018
		Maximum % of MHI	111.2%	3.2%	5.3%	7.4%	10.5%	11.7%
2	Purchase Water from Denver City	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	6480%	87%	214%	340%	519%	594%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$34,465	\$978	\$1,642	\$2,307	\$3,241	\$3,637
		Maximum % of MHI	16.0%	4.3%	4.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.4%
3	New Well at City of Lamesa	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	847%	154%	171%	188%	211%	221%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$4,961	\$1,332	\$1,420	\$1,507	\$1,631	\$1,683
		Maximum % of MHI	51.8%	2.7%	3.6%	4.6%	6.0%	6.6%
4	New Well at 10 Miles	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	2968%	57%	116%	174%	256%	290%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$16,072	\$825	\$1,130	\$1,435	\$1,864	\$2,045
		Maximum % of MHI	29.1%	1.9%	2.5%	3.0%	3.8%	4.1%
5	New Well at 5 Miles	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	1620%	14%	46%	78%	122%	141%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$9,009	\$596	\$763	\$930	\$1,165	\$1,264
		Maximum % of MHI	11.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	2.2%	2.3%
6	New Well at 1 Mile	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	590%	0%	1%	13%	30%	37%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$3,612	\$524	\$532	\$593	\$679	\$716
		Maximum % of MHI	21.7%	4.8%	5.1%	5.5%	6.1%	6.3%
7	Central Treatment - RO	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	1185%	181%	205%	228%	261%	275%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$6,733	\$1,474	\$1,596	\$1,719	\$1,891	\$1,963
		Maximum % of MHI	22.7%	4.4%	4.8%	5.2%	5.8%	6.1%
8	Central Treatment - EDR	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	1245%	161%	186%	210%	245%	259%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$7,043	\$1,367	\$1,496	\$1,624	\$1,805	\$1,881
		Maximum % of MHI	5.6%	4.2%	4.3%	4.4%	4.5%	4.5%
9	Point-of-Use Treatment	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	232%	149%	154%	159%	165%	168%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$1,741	\$1,305	\$1,330	\$1,355	\$1,390	\$1,404
		Maximum % of MHI	50.6%	8.4%	9.4%	10.4%	11.7%	12.3%
10	Point-of-Entry Treatment	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	2896%	399%	456%	513%	593%	627%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$15,691	\$2,615	\$2,913	\$3,210	\$3,629	\$3,806
		Maximum % of MHI	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
11	Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	48%	48%	49%	49%	50%	51%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$776	\$776	\$779	\$783	\$787	\$789
12		Maximum % of MHI	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
	Supply Bottled Water to 100% of Population	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	265%	265%	266%	267%	268%	269%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$1,913	\$1,913	\$1,918	\$1,922	\$1,929	\$1,932
		Maximum % of MHI	5.2%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%
13	Central Trucked Drinking Water	Percentage Rate Increase Compared to Current	206%	50%	55%	59%	65%	67%
		Average Annual Water Bill	\$1,600	\$788	\$810	\$832	\$863	\$876

Figure 4.2 Alternative Cost Summary: Loop WSC



The two bars shown for each compliance alternative represent the rate changes necessary for revenues to match total expenditures assuming 100 percent grant funding and 100 percent loan/bond funding. Most funding options will fall between 100 percent grant and 100 percent loan/bond funding, with the exception of 100 percent revenue financing. Establishing or increasing reserve accounts would require an increase in rates. If existing reserves are insufficient to fund a compliance alternative, rates would need to be raised before implementing the compliance alternative. This would allow for accumulation of sufficient reserves to avoid larger but temporary rate increases during the years the compliance alternative was being implemented.

## 4.7.4 Evaluation of Potential Funding Options

There are a variety of funding programs available to entities as described in Section 2.4. Loop WSC PWS is most likely to obtain funding from programs administered by the TWDB, ORCA, and Rural Development. This report contains information that would be used for an application for funding. Information such as financial analyses, water supply assessment, and records demonstrating health concerns, failing infrastructure, and financial need, may be required by these agencies. This section describes the candidate funding agencies and their appropriate programs as well as information and steps needed to begin the application process.

This report should serve to document the existing water quality issues, infrastructure need and costs, and water system information needed to begin the application process. Although this report is at the conceptual level, it demonstrates that significant funding will be needed to meet Safe Drinking Water Standards. The information provided in this report may serve as the needed documentation to justify a project that may only be possible with significant financial assistance.

## 4.7.4.1 TWDB Funding Options

TWDB programs include the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF), Rural Water Assistance Fund (RWAF), State Loan Program (Development Fund II), and Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP). Additional information on these programs can be found online at the TWDB website under the Assistance tab, Financial Assistance section, under the Public Works Infrastructure Construction subsection.

## Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

The DWSRF offers net long-term interest lending rates below the rate the borrower would receive on the open market for a period of 20 years. A cost-recovery loan origination charge is imposed to cover the administrative costs of operating the DWSRF, but an additional interest rate subsidy is offered to offset the charge. The terms of the loan typically require a revenue or tax pledge. Depending on how the origination charge is handled, interest rates can be as low as 0.95 percent below market rates with the possibility of additional federal subsidies for total interest rates 1.95 percent below market rates. Disadvantaged communities may obtain loans at interest rates between 0 percent and 1 percent.

The loan application process has several steps: pre-application, application and commitment, loan closing, funding and construction monitoring, and any other special requirements. In the pre-application phase, prospective loan applicants are asked to submit a brief DWSRF Information Form to the TWDB that describes the applicant's existing water facilities, additional facility needs and the nature of projects being considered for meeting those needs, project cost estimates, and "disadvantaged community" status. The TCEQ assigns a priority rating that includes an applicant's readiness to proceed. TWDB staff notify prospective applicants of their priority rating and encourage them to schedule a pre-planning conference for guidance in preparing the engineering, planning, environmental, financial, and water conservation portions of the DWSRF application.

#### Rural Water Assistance Fund

 Small rural water utilities can finance water projects with attractive interest rate loans with short and long-term finance options at tax exempt rates. Funding through this program gives an added benefit to nonprofit water supply corporations as construction purchases and qualify for a sales tax exemption. Rural Political Subdivisions are eligible (nonprofit water supply corporations; water districts or municipalities serving a population of up to 10,000; and counties in which no urban area has a population exceeding 50,000). A nonprofit water supply corporation is eligible to apply these funds for design and construction of water projects. Projects can include line extensions, elevated storage, the purchase of well fields, the purchase or lease of rights to produce groundwater, and interim financing of construction projects. The fund may also be used to enable a rural water utility to obtain water service supplied by a larger utility or to finance the consolidation or regionalization of a neighboring utility.

A maximum financing life is 50 years for projects. The average financing period is 20 to 23 years. System revenues and/or tax pledges are typically required. The lending rate scale varies according to several factors, but is set by the TWDB based on cost of funds to the board, risk factors of managing the board loan portfolio, and market rate scales. The TWDB seeks to make reasonable loans with minimal risk to the state. The TWDB posts rates for comparison for applicants, and in August 2008 the TWDB showed its rates for a 22-year, taxable loan at 5.5 percent, where the market was at 7.84 percent. Funds in this program are not restricted.

The TWDB's Office of Project Finance and Construction Assistance staff can discuss the terms of the loan and assist applicants during preparation of the application, and this is encouraged. The application materials must include an engineering feasibility report, environmental information, rates and customer base, operating budgets, financial statements, and project information. The TWDB considers the needs of the area; benefits of the project; the relationship of the project to the overall state water needs; relationship of the project to the State Water Plan; and availability of all sources of revenue to the rural utility for the ultimate repayment of the water supply project cost. The board considers applications monthly.

## State Loan Program (Development Fund II)

The State Loan Program is a diverse lending program directly from state funding sources. As it does not receive federal subsidies, it is more streamlined. The loans can incorporate more

than one project under the umbrella of one loan. Water supply corporations are eligible, but will have taxable rates. Projects can include purchase of water rights, treatment plants, storage and pumping facilities, transmission lines, well development, and acquisitions.

The loan requires that the applicant pledge revenue or taxes, as well as some collateral for Loop WSC. The maximum financing life is 50 years. The average financing period is 20 to 23 years. The lending rate scale varies according to several factors, but is set by the TWDB based on cost of funds to the board, risk factors of managing the board loan portfolio, and market rate scales. The TWDB seeks to make reasonable loans with minimal risk to the state. The TWDB post rates for comparison for applicants and in August 2008, the TWDB showed their rates for a 22-year, taxable loan at 5.5 percent where the market was at 7.84 percent.

The TWDB staff can discuss the terms of the loan and assist applicants during preparation of the application, and a preapplication conference is encouraged. The application materials must include an engineering feasibility report, environmental information, rates and customer base, operating budgets, financial statements, and project information. The TWDB considers the needs of the area; benefits of the project; the relationship of the project to the overall state water needs and the State Water Plan; and the availability of all sources of revenue to the rural utility for the ultimate repayment of the loan. The board considers applications monthly.

## **Economically Distressed Areas Program**

The EDAP was designed to assist areas along the U.S./Mexico border in areas that were economically distressed. In 2008, this program was extended to apply to the entire state so long as requirements are met. This program provides financial assistance through the provision of grants and loans to communities where present facilities are inadequate to meet residents minimal needs. Eligible communities are those that have median household income less than 75 percent of the state household income. Non-profit water supply corporations can apply, but they must be capable of maintaining and operating the completed system, and hold or be in the process of obtaining a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity. The county where the project is located must adopt model rules for the regulation of subdivisions prior to application for financial assistance. If the applicant is a city, the city must also adopt Model Subdivision Rules of TWDB (31 Texas Administrative Code [TAC] Chapter 364). The program funds design, construction, improvements, and acquisition, and includes measures to prevent future substandard development. The TWDB works with the applicant to find ways to leverage other state and federal financial resources.

The loan requires that the applicant pledge revenue or taxes, as well as some collateral for Loop WSC. The maximum financing life is 50 years. The average financing period is 20 to 23 years. The lending rate scale varies according to several factors but is set by the TWDB based on cost of funds to the board, risk factors of managing the board loan portfolio, and market rate scales. The TWDB seeks to make reasonable loans with minimal loss to the state. The TWDB posts rates for comparison for applicants and in August 2008 the TWDB showed its rates for a 22-year, tax exempt loan at 5.11 percent where the market was at 5.60 percent. Most projects have a financial package with the majority of the project financed with grants. Many have received 100 percent grants.

The first step in the application process is to meet with TWDB staff to discuss the terms of the loan and assist applicants during preparation of the application. Major components of the application materials must include an engineering feasibility report, environmental information, rates and customer base, operating budgets, financial statements, community information, project information, and other legal information.

## 4.7.4.2 ORCA Funding Options

Created in 2001, ORCA seeks to strengthen rural communities and assist them with community and economic development and healthcare by providing a variety of rural programs, services, and activities. Of their many programs and funds, the most appropriate programs related to drinking water are the Community Development (CD) Fund, and Texas Small Towns Environment Program (STEP). These programs offer attractive funding packages to help make improvements to potable water systems to mitigate potential health concerns. These programs are available to counties and cities, which have to submit an ORCA application on behalf of the WSC. All program requirement would have to be met by the benefiting community receiving services by the WSC. Additional information can be found online at the ORCA website under the Community Development tab, Grant Funds Section, and clicking on the name of the program or grant.

#### Community Development Fund

The CD Fund is a competitive grant program for water system improvements as well as other utility services (wastewater, drainage improvements, and housing activities). Funds are distributed between 24 state planning regions where funds are allocated to address each region's utility priorities. Funds can be used for various types of public works projects, including water system improvements. Communities with a population of less than 50,000 that are not eligible for direct CDBG funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development are eligible. Funds are awarded on a competitive basis decided twice a year by regional review committees using a defined scoring system (past performance with CDBG is a factor). Awards are no less then \$75,000 and cannot exceed \$800,000. More information can be found at the Office of Community Affairs website under Community Development Fund.

#### Texas Small Towns Environment Program

Under special occasions some communities are invited to participate in grant programs when self-help is a feasible method for completing a water project, the community is committed to self-help, and the community has the capacity to complete the project. The purpose is to significantly reduce the cost of the project by using the communities' own human, material, and financial capital. Projects typically are repair, rehabilitation, improvements, service connections, and yard services. Reasonable associated administration and engineering cost can be funded. A letter of interest is first submitted, and after CDBG staff-determine eligibility, an application may be submitted. Awards are only given twice per year on a priority basis so long as the project can be fully funded (\$350,000 maximum award). Ranking criteria are project impact, local effort, past performance, percent of savings, and benefit to low to medium-income persons.

## 4.7.4.3 Rural Development

4 5

The RUS agency of Rural Development established a Revolving Fund Program (RFP) administered by the staff of the Water and Environment Program (WEP) to assist communities with water and wastewater systems. The purpose is to fund technical assistance and projects to help communities bring safe drinking water and sanitary, environmentally sound, waste disposal facilities to rural Americans in greatest need. WEP provides loans, grants, and loan guarantees for drinking water, sanitary sewer, solid waste, and storm drainage facilities in rural areas and cities and towns with a population of 10,000 or less. Recipients must be public entities such as municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, Indian tribes, and corporations not operated for profit. Projects include all forms of infrastructure improvement, acquisition of land and water rights, and design fees. Rural Development attempts to provide some level of assistance to all communities that apply. Funds are provided on a first come, first serve basis; however, staff do evaluate need and assign priorities as funds are limited. Grant/loan mixes vary on a case by case basis and some communities may have to wait though several funding cycles until funds become available.

## Water and Wastewater Disposal Program

The major components of the RFP are loan, loan guarantees, and grant funding for water and waste disposal systems. Entities must demonstrate that they cannot obtain reasonable loans at market rates, but have the capacity to repay loans, pledge security, and operate the facilities. Grants can be up to 75 percent of the project costs, and loan guarantees can be up to 90 percent of eligible loss. Loans are not to exceed a 40-year repayment period, require tax or revenue pledges, and are offered at three rates:

- Poverty Rate The lowest rate is the poverty interest rate of 4.5 percent. Loans must be used to upgrade or construct new facilities to meet health standards, and the MHI in the service area must be below the poverty line for a family of four or below 80 percent of the statewide MHI for non-metropolitan communities.
- Market Rate Where the MHI in the service exceeds the state MHI, the rate is based on the average of the "Bond Buyer" 11-Bond Index over a four week period.
- Intermediate Rate the average of the Poverty Rate and the Market Rate, but not to exceed seven percent.

1 2	SECTION 5 REFERENCES
3	
4 5	Ashworth, J.B., and R.R. Flores. 1991. Delineation criteria for the major and minor aquife maps of Texas. Texas Water Development Board Report LP-212, 27 p.
6 7 8 9	Blandford, T.N., D.J. Blazer, K.C. Calhoun, A.R. Dutton, T. Naing, R.C. Reedy, and B.R Scanlon. 2003. Groundwater Availability Model of the Southern Ogallala Aquifer in Texas and New Mexico: Numerical Simulations Through 2050. Available online at <a href="http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/gam/index.htm">http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/gam/index.htm</a>
10 11 12 13	Dutton, A.R., and W.W. Simpkins. 1986. Hydrogeochemistry and water resources of the Triassic lower Dockum Group in the Texas Panhandle and eastern New Mexico University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No 161 51p.
14 15 16	Gustavson, T.C., and V.T. Holliday. 1985. Depositional architecture of the Quaternary Blackwater Draw and Tertiary Ogallala Formations, Texas Panhandle and eastern New Mexico. The University of Texas at Austin Bureau of Economic Geology Open File Report of West Texas Waste Isolation 1985-23, 60 p.
18 19 20	Holliday, V.T. 1989. The Blackwater Draw Formation (Quaternary): a 1.4-plus-m.y. record of eolian sedimentation and soil formation on the Southern High Plains. Geologica Society of America Bulletin 101:1598-1607.
21 22 23 24 25	McGowen, J.H., G.E. Granata, and S.J. Seni. 1977. Depositional systems, uranium occurrence and postulated ground-water history of the Triassic Dockum Group, Texas Panhandle-Eastern New Mexico. The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, report prepared for the U.S. Geological Survey under grant number 14-08-0001-G410, 104 p.
26 27 28	Nativ, R. 1988. Hydrogeology and hydrochemistry of the Ogallala Aquifer, Southern High Plains, Texas Panhandle and Eastern New Mexico. The University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 177, 64 p.
29 80 81	Raucher, Robert S., Marca Hagenstad, Joseph Cotruvo, Kate Martin, and Harish Arora 2004. Conventional and Unconventional Approaches to Water Service Provision AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association.
32 33	TWDB 2007. Water for Texas 2007, State Water Plan. Texas Water Development Board. Available online at: <a href="http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/swp/swp.htm">http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/swp/swp.htm</a>
34 35	USEPA 2006, "Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry" Treatment Options for Small Drinking Water Systems" published by USEPA
36 37	USEPA 2008a. List of Drinking Water Contaminants & MCLs. Online. Last updated or Thursday, June 5th, 2008. <a href="http://www.epa.gov/safewater/mcl.html">http://www.epa.gov/safewater/mcl.html</a> .

2

4 5

6 7 USEPA 2008b. United States Environmental Protection Agency Drinking Water Contaminants for Arsenic. Last updated on Tuesday, November 28th, 2006. Website accessed on June 5, 2008, <a href="http://www.epa.gov/safewater/hfacts.html#Radioactive">http://www.epa.gov/safewater/hfacts.html#Radioactive</a>

USEPA 2008c. United States Environmental Protection Agency Drinking Water Contaminants for Fluoride. Last updated on Tuesday, November 28th, 2006. Website accessed on June 5, 2008, <a href="http://www.epa.gov/safewater/hfacts.html">http://www.epa.gov/safewater/hfacts.html</a>

J:647-647010 BEG 2008 Reports\_2008 | Draft\_2008\_LMO\_Loop WSC.doc 5-2 August 2008

2

# APPENDIX A PWS INTERVIEW FORM

# CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT FORM

Prepared By	
Section 1. Public Water System Info	<u>ormation</u>
1. PWS ID # 2. Water	System Name
3. County	
4. Owner Add	dress
Tele. E-ma	ail
Fax Mess	sage
5. Admin Add	dress
Tele. E-	mail
Fax Mess	sage
6. Operator Add	lress
Tele. E-1	mail
Fax Mess	sage
7. Population Served	8. No. of Service Connections
9. Ownership Type	10. Metered (Yes or No)
11. Source Type	
12. Total PWS Annual Water Used	
13. Number of Water Quality Violations (Prior 36	6 months)
Total Coliform	Chemical/Radiological
Monitoring (CCR, Public Notification, et	cc.) Treatment Technique, D/DBP

# A. Basic Information

Name of Water System:

7b. How long have you been certified?

Describe your water system related duties on a typical day.

1.

8.

2.	Name of Person Interviewed:
3.	Position:
4.	Number of years at job:
5.	Number of years experience with drinking water systems:
6.	Percent of time (day or week) on drinking water system activities, with current position (how much time is dedicated exclusively to the water system, not wastewater, solid waste or other activities):
7.	Certified Water Operator (Yes or No):
	If Yes, 7a. Certification Level (water):

# **B.** Organization and Structure

1. Describe the organizational structure of the Utility. Please provide an organizational chart. (Looking to find out the governance structure (who reports to whom), whether or not there is a utility board, if the water system answers to public works or city council, etc.)

3.	Do all of the positions have a written job description?
	3a. If yes, is it available to employees?
	3b. May we see a copy?
	C. Personnel
1.	What is the current staffing level (include all personnel who spend more than 10% of their time working on the water system)?
2.	Are there any vacant positions? How long have the positions been vacant?
3.	In your opinion, is the current staffing level adequate? If not adequate, what are the issues or staffing needs (how many and what positions)?
4.	What is the rate of employee turnover for management and operators? What are the major issues involved in the turnover (e.g., operator pay, working conditions, hours)?
5.	Is the system staffed 24 hours a day? How is this handled (on-site or on-call)? Is there an alarm system to call an operator if an emergency occurs after hours?

If not already covered in Question 1, to whom do you report?

2.

## D. Communication

1.	Does the utility have a mission statement? If yes, what is it?
2.	Does the utility have water quality goals? What are they?
3.	How are your work priorities set?
4.	How are work tasks delegated to staff?
5.	Does the utility have regular staff meetings? How often? Who attends?
6.	Are there separate management meetings? If so, describe.
7.	Do management personnel ever visit the treatment facility? If yes, how often?
8.	Is there effective communication between utility management and state regulators (e.g., NMED)?
9.	Describe communication between utility and customers.

## E. Planning and Funding

1.	Describe the rate structure for the utility.
2.	Is there a written rate structure, such as a rate ordinance? May we see it?
	2a. What is the average rate for 6,000 gallons of water?
3.	How often are the rates reviewed?
4.	What process is used to set or revise the rates?
5.	In general, how often are the new rates set?
6.	Is there an operating budget for the water utility? Is it separate from other activities, such as wastewater, other utilities, or general city funds?
7.	Who develops the budget, how is it developed and how often is a new budget created or the old budget updated?
8.	How is the budget approved or adopted?

9.	In the last 5 years, how many budget shortfalls have there been (i.e., didn't collect enough money to cover expenses)? What caused the shortfall (e.g., unpaid bills, an emergency repair, weather conditions)?
	9a. How are budget shortfalls handled?
10.	In the last 5 years how many years have there been budget surpluses (i.e., collected revenues exceeded expenses?
	10a. How are budget surpluses handled (i.e., what is done with the money)?
11.	Does the utility have a line-item in the budget for emergencies or some kind of emergency reserve account?
12.	How do you plan and pay for short-term system needs?
13.	How do you plan and pay for long- term system needs?
14.	How are major water system capital improvements funded? Does the utility have a written capital improvements plan?
15.	How is the facility planning for future growth (either new hook-ups or expansion into new areas)?
16.	Does the utility have and maintain an annual financial report? Is it presented to policy makers?

17.	Has an independent financial audit been conducted of the utility finances? If so, how often? When was the last one?
18.	Will the system consider any type of regionalization with any other PWS, such as system interconnection, purchasing water, sharing operator, emergency water connection, sharing bookkeeper/billing or other?
	F. Policies, Procedures, and Programs
1.	Are there written operational procedures? Do the employees use them?
2.	Who in the utility department has spending authorization? What is the process for obtaining needed equipment or supplies, including who approves expenditures?
3.	Does the utility have a source water protection program? What are the major components of the program?
4.	Are managers and operators familiar with current SDWA regulations?
5.	How do the managers and operators hear about new or proposed regulations, such as arsenic, DBP, Groundwater Rule? Are there any new regulations that will be of particular concern to the utility?
6.	What are the typical customer complaints that the utility receives?
7.	Approximately how many complaints are there per month?

8.	How are customer complaints handled? Are they recorded?
9.	(If not specifically addressed in Question 7) If the complaint is of a water quality nature, how are these types of complaints handled?
10.	Does the utility maintain an updated list of critical customers?
11.	Is there a cross-connection control plan for the utility? Is it written? Who enforces the plan's requirements?
12.	Does the utility have a written water conservation plan?
13.	Has there been a water audit of the system? If yes, what were the results?
14.	(If not specifically answered in 11 above) What is the estimated percentage for loss to leakage for the system?
15.	Are you, or is the utility itself, a member of any trade organizations, such as AWWA or Rural Water Association? Are you an active member (i.e., attend regular meetings or participate in a leadership role)? Do you find this membership helpful? If yes, in what ways does it help you?

## **G.** Operations and Maintenance

1.

How is decision-making authority split between operations and management for the following items:

	a.	Process Control
	b.	Purchases of supplies or small equipment
	c.	Compliance sampling/reporting
	d.	Staff scheduling
2.	Describe your	utility's preventative maintenance program.
3.	Do the operate	ors have the ability to make changes or modify the preventative maintenance program?
4.		nagement prioritize the repair or replacement of utility assets? Do the operators play a role zation process?
5.	Does the utilit	y keep an inventory of spare parts?
6.	Where does st	aff have to go to buy supplies/minor equipment? How often?
	examp	w do you handle supplies that are critical, but not in close proximity (for le if chlorine is not available in the immediate area or if the components for a critical are not in the area)

7.	Describe the system's disinfection process. Have you had any problems in the last few years with the disinfection system?
	7a. Who has the ability to adjust the disinfection process?
8. Ho	w often is the disinfectant residual checked and where is it checked?  8a. Is there an official policy on checking residuals or is it up to the operators?
9.	Does the utility have an O & M manual? Does the staff use it?
10.	Are the operators trained on safety issues? How are they trained and how often?
11.	Describe how on-going training is handled for operators and other staff. How do you hear about appropriate trainings? Who suggests the trainings – the managers or the operators? How often do operators, managers, or other staff go to training? Who are the typical trainers used and where are the trainings usually held?
12.	In your opinion is the level of your on-going training adequate?
13.	In your opinion is the level of on-going training for other staff members, particularly the operators, adequate?

14.	Does the facility have mapping of the water utility components? Is it used on any routine basis by the operators or management? If so, how is it used? If not, what is the process used for locating utility components?
15.	In the last sanitary survey, were any deficiencies noted? If yes, were they corrected?
16.	How often are storage tanks inspected? Who does the inspection?
	16a. Have you experienced any problems with the storage tanks?
	H. SDWA Compliance
1.	Has the system had any violations (monitoring or MCL) in the past 3 years? If so, describe.
2.	How were the violations handled?
3.	Does the system properly publish public notifications when notified of a violation?
4.	Is the system currently in violation of any SDWA or state regulatory requirements, including failure to pay fees, fines, or other administrative type requirements?
5.	Does the utility prepare and distribute a Consumer Confidence Report (CCR)? Is it done every year? What type of response does the utility get to the CCR from customers?

## I. Emergency Planning

1.	Does the system have a written emergency plan to handle emergencies such as water outages, weather issues, loss of power, loss of major equipment, etc?
2.	When was the last time the plan was updated?

4. Describe the last emergency the facility faced and how it was handled.

Do all employees know where the plan is? Do they follow it?

3.

## **Attachment A**

## A. Technical Capacity Assessment Questions

1.	Based on available information of water rights in the past year? YES	rights o	on record and NO	water pun	nped has	s the system exceeded its wate
	In any of the past 5 years? YES		NO		How	many times?
2.	Does the system have the proper level o	f certific	ed operator? (	Use quest	tions a –	- c to answer.)
	a. What is the Classification Level of the	ie systei	n by NMED?			
	b. Does the system have one or more ce	ertified o	operator(s)?	[20 NMA	C 7.4.20	0]
	YES NO					
	c. If YES, provide the number of operation	tors at e	ach New Mex	ico Certif	ication I	Level. [20 NMAC 7.4.12]
	NM Small System			Class 2		
	NM Small System Advan	iced		Class 3		
	Class 1			Class 4		
3.	Did the system correct any sanitary defi-	ciency r	noted on the m	ost recent	sanitar	y survey within 6 months of
	receiving that information? [20 NMAC	7.20.50	04]			
	YES NO		No I	Deficienci	es	
	What was the type of deficiency? (Chec	ck all th	at are applica	ble.)		
	Source		Storage			
	Treatment		Distribution			
	Other					
	From the system's perspective, were the	ere any o	other deficienc	cies that w	ere not	noted on the sanitary survey?
	Please describe.					
4.	Will the system's current treatment proc	cess mee	et known futur	re regulati	ons?	
	Radionuclides	YES		NO		Doesn't Apply
	Arsenic	YES		NO		Doesn't Apply
	Stage 1 Disinfectants and Disinf	fection 1	By-Product (E	OBP)		
		YES		NO		Doesn't Apply
	Surface Water Treatment Rule	YES		NO		Doesn't Apply
5.	Does the system have a current site plan	/map?	[20 NMAC 7.	10.302 A.	1.]	•
	YES NO					

o. Has	s me system	i nad a wate	r suppry outag	e in the prior 24 month	1S ?	
	YES		NO			
	What	were the cau	ses of the outa	age(s)? (Include numbe	er of outo	ages for each cause.)
	Droug	ht		Limited Supply	-	
	System	n Failure		Other	-	
7. Has	s the system	n ever had a	water audit or	a leak evaluation?		
	YES		NO	☐ Don't Know		
	If YES	S, please con	nplete the follo	owing table.		
Type of		Date	Water Loss	What approach or		Was any follow-up done? If
Investigation	on	Done	(%)	technology was used	to	so, describe
				complete the investig	ation?	
					10	
8. Hav	ve all drink YES	ing water pro	ojects received NO	l NMED review and ap	oproval?	[20 NMAC 7.10.201]
	If NO.	, what types	of projects hav	— ve not received NMED	review a	and approval.
	Source		]	Storage		••
	Treatn	nent	]	Distribution		
	Other					
9. Wh	nat are the ty	ypical custor	ner complaint	s that the utility receive	es?	
10. App	proximately	y how many	complaints are	e there per month?		
11. Ho	w are custo	mer complai	ints handled?	Are they recorded?		
11. 110	w are custo	mer compia	ints nandica:	The they recorded:		

Sanitary Survey Distribution Sys Attached  Are there any dead end lines in the system? YES	
Does the system have a flushing program? YES	tem Record
Does the system have a flushing program?  YES	
Does the system have a flushing program?  YES	
If YES, please describe.  Are there any pressure problems within the system?  YES	
If YES, please describe.  Are there any pressure problems within the system?  YES	
Are there any pressure problems within the system?  YES	
Types  NO	
If YES, please describe.  Does the system disinfect the finished water?  YES NO Siff yes, which disinfectant product is used?  Ewer Comments on Technical Capacity:  Managerial Capacity Assessment Questions  Has the system completed a 5-year Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan (ICIP) plan?  YES NO Siff YES, has the plan been submitted to Local Government Division?  YES NO SIFF YES YES NO SIFF YES YES NO SIFF YES	
Does the system disinfect the finished water?  YES	
YES  NO	
If yes, which disinfectant product is used?  ewer Comments on Technical Capacity:  Managerial Capacity Assessment Questions  Has the system completed a 5-year Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan (ICIP) plan?  YES NO  If YES, has the plan been submitted to Local Government Division?  YES NO	
Managerial Capacity Assessment Questions  Has the system completed a 5-year Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan (ICIP) plan?  YES NO   If YES, has the plan been submitted to Local Government Division?  YES NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO	
Managerial Capacity Assessment Questions  Has the system completed a 5-year Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan (ICIP) plan?  YES NO STATE NO S	
Has the system completed a 5-year Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan (ICIP) plan?  YES NO STATE S	
YES NO STATE	
If YES, has the plan been submitted to Local Government Division?  YES NO	
YES NO	
Does the system have written operating procedures?	
YES NO Does the system have written job descriptions for all staff?	

NO

YES

20.	Does the system have:
	A preventative maintenance plan? YES NO
	A source water protection plan? YES NO N/A
	An emergency plan?
	YES NO A cross-connection control program?
	YES NO
	An emergency source?
	YES NO
	System security measures?
	YES L NO L
21.	Does the system report and maintain records in accordance with the drinking water regulations concerning: Water quality violations
	YES NO
	Public notification YES NO
	Sampling exemptions YES NO
22.	Please describe how the above records are maintained:
23.	Describe the management structure for the water system, including board and operations staff. Please include examples of duties, if possible.
24.	Please describe type and quantity of training or continuing education for staff identified above.
25.	Describe last major project undertaken by the water system, including the following: project in detail, positive aspects, negative aspects, the way in which the project was funded, any necessary rate increases, the public response to the project, whether the project is complete or not, and any other pertinent information.

26.	Does the system have any debt? YES NO
	If yes, is the system current with all debt payments?  YES NO
	If no, describe the applicable funding agency and the default.
27.	Is the system currently contemplating or actively seeking funding for any project?  YES NO
	If yes, from which agency and how much?
	Describe the project?
	Is the system receiving assistance from any agency or organization in its efforts?
28.	Will the system consider any type of regionalization with other PWS? (Check YES if the system has already regionalized.)  YES \Boxedot NO \Boxedot \Boxedot
	If YES, what type of regionalization has been implemented/considered/discussed? (Check all that apply.)
	System interconnection
	Sharing operator
	Sharing bookkeeper
	Purchasing water
	Emergency water connection
	Other:
29.	Does the system have any of the following? (Check all that apply.)
	Water Conservation Policy/Ordinance Current Drought Plan
	Water Use Restrictions
Inte	rviewer Comments on Managerial Capacity:

<u>C.</u>	Financial Capacity Assessment
30.	Does the system have a budget?
	YES NO
	If YES, what type of budget?
	Operating Budget
	Capital Budget
31.	Have the system revenues covered expenses and debt service for the past 5 years?
	YES NO
	If NO, how many years has the system had a shortfall?
32.	Does the system have a written/adopted rate structure?
	YES NO
33.	What was the date of the last rate increase?
34.	Are rates reviewed annually?
	YES NO
	IF YES, what was the date of the last review?
35.	Did the rate review show that the rates covered the following expenses? (Check all that apply.)
	Operation & Maintenance
	Infrastructure Repair & replacement
	Staffing
	Emergency/Reserve fund
	Debt payment
36.	Is the rate collection above 90% of the customers?
	YES NO
37.	Is there a cut-off policy for customers who are in arrears with their bill or for illegal connections?
	YES NO
	If yes, is this policy implemented?
38.	What is the residential water rate for 6,000 gallons of usage in one month
39.	In the past 12 months, how many customers have had accounts frozen or dropped for non-payment?
	[Convert to % of active connections
	Less than 1%
	11% - 20%

40.	The following questions refer to the process of obtaining needed equipment and supplies.
	a. Can the water system operator buy or obtain supplies or equipment when they are needed?
	YES NO
	b. Is the process simple or burdensome to the employees?
	c. Can supplies or equipment be obtained quickly during an emergency?
	YES NO
	d. Has the water system operator ever experienced a situation in which he/she couldn't purchase the needed supplies?
	YES NO
	e. Does the system maintain some type of spare parts inventory?
	YES NO
	If yes, please describe.
	ii yes, pieuse describe.
41.	Has the system ever had a financial audit?  YES NO I  If YES, what is the date of the most recent audit?
42.	Has the system ever had its electricity or phone turned off due to non-payment? Please describe.
In	nterviewer Comments on Financial Assessment:

43.	What do you think the system capabilities are now and what are the issues you feel your system will be
	facing in the future? In addition, are there any specific needs, such as types of training that you would
	like to see addressed by NMED or its contractors?

1 APPENDIX B 2 COST BASIS

This section presents the basis for unit costs used to develop the conceptual cost estimates for the compliance alternatives. Cost estimates are conceptual in nature (+50%/-30%), and are intended to make comparisons between compliance options and to provide a preliminary indication of possible rate impacts. Consequently, these costs are pre-planning level and should not be viewed as final estimated costs for alternative implementation. Capital cost includes an allowance for engineering and construction management. It is assumed that adequate electrical power is available near the site. The cost estimates specifically do not include costs for the following:

- Obtaining land or easements.
- Surveying.

- Mobilization/demobilization for construction.
- Insurance and bonds

In general, unit costs are based on recent construction bids for similar work in the area; when possible, consultations with vendors or other suppliers; published construction and O&M cost data; and USEPA cost guidance. Unit costs used for the cost estimates are summarized in Table B.1.

Unit costs for pipeline components are based on 2008 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data. The number of borings and encasements and open cuts and encasements is estimated by counting the road, highway, railroad, stream, and river crossings for a conceptual routing of the pipeline. The number of air release valves is estimated by examining the land surface profile along the conceptual pipeline route. It is assumed that gate valves and flush valves would be installed, on average, every 5,000 feet along the pipeline. Pipeline cost estimates are based on the use of C-900 PVC pipe. Other pipe materials could be considered for more detailed development of attractive alternatives.

Pump station unit costs are based on experience with similar installations. The cost estimate for the pump stations include two pumps, station piping and valves, station electrical and instrumentation, minor site improvement, installation of a concrete pad, fence and building, and tools. The number of pump stations is based on calculations of pressure losses in the proposed pipeline for each alternative. Back-flow prevention is required in cases where pressure losses are negligible, and pump stations are not needed. Construction cost of a storage tank is based on consultations with vendors and 2008 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data.

Labor costs are estimated based on 2008 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data specific to the Lubbock County region.

 Electrical power cost is estimated to be \$0.04 per kWH, as supplied by Xcel Energy Co. The annual cost for power to a pump station is calculated based on the pumping head and volume, and includes 11,800 kWH for pump building heating, cooling, and lighting, as recommended in USEPA publication, *Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems* (1992).

In addition to the cost of electricity, pump stations have other maintenance costs. These costs cover: materials for minor repairs to keep the pumps operating; purchase of a maintenance vehicle, fuel costs, and vehicle maintenance costs; utilities; office supplies, small tools and equipment; and miscellaneous materials such as safety, clothing, chemicals, and paint. The non-power O&M costs are estimated based on the USEPA publication, *Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems* (1992), which provides cost curves for O&M components. Costs from the 1992 report are adjusted to 2008 dollars based on the ENR construction cost index.

Pipeline maintenance costs include routine cleaning and flushing, as well as minor repairs to lines. The unit rate for pipeline maintenance is calculated based on the USEPA technical report, *Innovative and Alternate Technology Assessment Manual MCD 53* (1978). Costs from the 1978 report are adjusted to 2008 dollars based on the ENR construction cost index.

Storage tank maintenance costs include cleaning and renewal of interior lining and exterior coating. Unit costs for storage tank O&M are based on USEPA publication *Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems* (1992). Costs from the 1992 report are adjusted to 2008 dollars based on the ENR construction cost index.

The purchase price for point-of-use (POU) water treatment units is based on vendor price lists for treatment units, plus installation. O&M costs for POU treatment units are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that a yearly water sample would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

The purchase price for point-of-entry (POE) water treatment units is based on vendor price lists for treatment units, plus an allowance for installation, including a concrete pad and shed, piping modifications, and electrical connection. O&M costs for POE treatment units are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that a yearly water sample would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

Central treatment plant costs include pricing for buildings, utilities, and site work. Costs are based on pricing given in the various R.S. Means Construction Cost Data References, as well as prices obtained from similar work on other projects. Pricing for treatment equipment was obtained from vendors.

Well installation costs are based on 2008 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data. Well installation costs include drilling, a well pump, electrical and instrumentation installation, well finishing, piping, and water quality testing. O&M costs for water wells include power, materials, and labor. It is assumed that new wells located more than 1 mile from the intake point of an existing system would require a storage tank and pump station.

Purchase price for the treatment unit dispenser is based on vendor price lists, plus an allowance for installation at a centralized public location. The O&M costs are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that weekly water samples would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

Costs for bottled water delivery alternatives are based on consultation with vendors that deliver residential bottled water. The cost estimate includes an initial allowance for set-up of the program, and a yearly allowance for program administration.

The cost estimate for a public dispenser for trucked water includes the purchase price for a water truck and construction of a storage tank. Annual costs include labor for purchasing the water, picking up and delivering the water, truck maintenance, and water sampling and testing. It is assumed the water truck would be required to make one trip each week, and that chlorine residual would be determined for each truck load.

13

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

# Table B.1 Summary of General Data Loop WSC 0830011 General PWS Information

Service Population	300	Number of Connections	113
Total PWS Daily Water Usage	0.04 (mgd)	Source	Site visit list

			Unit Co	ost Data			
General Items	Unit	Uı	nit Cost	Central Treatment Unit Costs	Unit	U	nit Cost
Treated water purchase cost	See alter	nat	ive	General			
Water purchase cost (trucked)	\$/1,000 gals	\$	2.30	Site preparation	acre	\$	4,000
Contingonou	20%		n/a	Slab	CY SF	\$ \$	1,000
Contingency Engineering & Constr. Management	25%		n/a	Building Building electrical	SF	\$	60 8.00
Procurement/admin (POU/POE)	20%		n/a	Building plumbing	SF	\$	8.00
,				Heating and ventilation	SF	\$	7.00
Pipeline Unit Costs	Unit		nit Cost	Fence	LF	\$	15
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	LF	\$	12	Paving	SF	\$	2.00
Bore and encasement, 10"  Open cut and encasement, 10"	LF LF	\$	240 130	General O&M Building power	kwh/yr	\$	0.038
Gate valve and box, 04"	EA	\$	710	Equipment power	kwh/yr	\$	0.038
Air valve	EA	\$	2,050	Labor, O&M	hr	\$	40
Flush valve	EA	\$	1,025	Analyses	test	\$	200
Metal detectable tape	LF	\$	2.00	Deinas David			
Bore and encasement, length	Feet		200	Reject Pond Reject pond, excavation	CYD	\$	3
Open cut and encasement, length	Feet		50	Reject pond, excavation Reject pond, compacted fill	CYD	\$	7
.,				Reject pond, lining	SF	\$	1.50
Pump Station Unit Costs	Unit		nit Cost	Reject pond, vegetation	SY	\$	1.50
Pump	EA	\$	8,000	Reject pond, access road	LF	\$	30
Pump Station Piping, 04"	EA EA	\$	550 710	Reject water haulage truck	EA	\$	100,000
Gate valve, 04" Check valve, 04"	EA	\$	710	Reverse Osmosis			
Electrical/Instrumentation	EA	\$	10,250	Electrical	JOB	\$	40,000
Site work	EA	\$	2,560	Piping	JOB		20,000
Building pad	EA	\$	5,125	RO package plant	UNIT		138,000
Pump Building	EA	\$	10,250	Transfer pumps (5 hp)	EA	\$	5,000
Fence Tools	EA EA	\$	6,150 1,025	Permeate tank RO materials and chemicals	gal kgal	\$	0.75
5,000 gal feed tank	EA	\$	10,000	RO chemicals	year	\$	2.000
Backflow preventer, 4"	EA	\$	2,295	Backwash disposal mileage cost	miles	\$	1.50
Backflow Testing/Certification	EA	\$	105	Backwash disposal fee	1,000 gal/yr	\$	5.00
Well be stelled on their Occasion	11.24			500			
Well Installation Unit Costs Well installation	Unit See alter		nit Cost	<b>EDR</b> Electrical	JOB	\$	50,000
Water quality testing	EA	\$	1,280	Piping	JOB	\$	20,000
5HP Well Pump	EA	\$	2,750	Product storage tank	gal	\$	3.00
Well electrical/instrumentation	EA	\$	5,635	EDR package plant	UNIT		178,000
Well cover and base	EA	\$	3,075	EDR materials - maintenance	kgal	\$	0.58
Piping	EA EA	\$	3,075	EDR chemicals	kgal miles	\$ \$	0.40 1.50
30,000 gal ground storage tank	EA	φ	40,000	Backwash disposal mileage cost Backwash disposal fee	1,000 gal/yr	\$	5.00
Electrical Power	\$/kWH	\$	0.038	Transfer pumps (5 hp)	EA	\$	5,000
Building Power	kWH		11,800				
Labor	\$/hr	\$	60				
Materials Transmission main O&M	EA \$/mile	\$ \$	1,540 275				
Tank O&M	EA	\$	1,025				
		•	.,				
POU/POE Unit Costs							
POU treatment unit purchase	EA	\$	615				
POU treatment unit installation POE treatment unit purchase	EA EA	\$	155 5,125				
POE readment unit purchase POE - pad and shed, per unit	EA	\$	2,050				
POE - piping connection, per unit	EA	\$	1,025				
POE - electrical hook-up, per unit	EA	\$	1,025				
BOUT	0.1	•					
POU Treatment O&M, per unit	\$/year	\$	230				
POE Treatment O&M, per unit Treatment analysis	\$/year \$/year	Ф \$	1,540 205				
POU/POE labor support	\$/hr	\$	40				
Dispenser/Bottled Water Unit Costs							
POE-Treatment unit purchase	EA	\$	7,175				
POE-Treatment unit installation Treatment unit O&M	EA EA	\$ \$	5,125 2,050				
Administrative labor	hr	\$	45				
Bottled water cost (inc. delivery)	gallon	\$	1.25				
Water use, per capita per day	gpcd		1.0				
Bottled water program materials	EA	\$	5,125				
5,000 gal ground storage tank Site improvements	EA EA	\$	10,000				
Potable water truck	EA	\$	3,075 75,000				
Water analysis, per sample	EA	\$	205				
Potable water truck O&M costs	\$/mile	\$	3.00				

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

# APPENDIX C COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL COST ESTIMATES

This appendix presents the conceptual cost estimates developed for the compliance alternatives. The conceptual cost estimates are given in Tables C.1 through C.13. The cost estimates are conceptual in nature (+50%/-30%), and are intended for making comparisons between compliance options and to provide a preliminary indication of possible water rate impacts. Consequently, these costs are pre-planning level and should not be viewed as final estimated costs for alternative implementation.

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Purchase Water from Brownfield

Alternative Number LP-1

Distance from Alternative to PWS (along pipe)
Total PWS annual water usage
Treated water purchase cost
Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each
20.1 miles
14.600 MG
2.30 per 1,000 gals

Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each
On site storage tanks / pump sets needed 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	T	otal Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	То	tal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	20 1	mile	\$	275	\$	5,528
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal			Ψ		\$	5,528
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	106,143		\$	12	\$	1,273,716	Gubtotal					۳	0,020
Bore and encasement. 10"	200		\$	240	\$	48,000	Water Purchase Cost						
Open cut and encasement, 10"	800		\$	130	\$	104,000	From PWS	14 600	1,000 gal	\$	2.30	\$	33,580
Gate valve and box, 04"		EA	\$	710	\$	15,072	Subtotal	,	1,000 gai	Ψ	2.50	\$	<b>33,580</b>
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050	\$	71,750	Gubiotai					Ψ	33,300
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	21,759							
Metal detectable tape	106,143		\$	2	\$	212,286							
Subtotal	100, 143	Li	Ψ	2	\$	1,746,584							
Gustotai					Ψ	1,7 40,504							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&M						
Pump	6		\$	8,000	\$	48,000	Building Power	35,400	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1,345
Pump Station Piping, 04"	3	EA	\$	550	\$	1,650	Pump Power	56,789		\$	0.038	\$	2,158
Gate valve, 04"	12	EA	\$	710	\$	8,520	Materials		EA	\$	1,540	\$	4,620
Check valve, 04"	6	EΑ	\$	755	\$	4,530	Labor	1,095		\$	60.00	\$	65,700
Electrical/Instrumentation	3	EA	\$	10,250	\$	30,750	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work	3	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	7,680	Backflow Test/Cert	-	EA	\$	105	\$	-
Building pad	3	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	15,375	Subtotal					\$	74,848
Pump Building	3	EA	\$	10,250	\$	30,750							
Fence	3	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	18,450							
Tools	3		\$	1,025	\$	3,075							
5,000 gal feed tank	2		\$	10,000	\$	20,000							
30,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EA	\$	40,000	\$	40,000							
Backflow Preventor	-	EA	\$	2,295	\$	-							
Subtotal					\$	228,780							
							O&M Credit for Existing	Well Closu	ıre				
							Pump power	18,443		\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl		EA	\$	1.540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal			•		\$	(25,381)
												•	(==,===)
Subtotal of	Compone	nt Cost	s		\$	1,975,364							
Contingency	20%	,			\$	395,073							
Design & Constr Management	25%	•			\$	493,841							
TOTAL	. CAPITAL	COST	S		TOTAL A	NNUAL O	M COSTS	i	j	\$	88,576		

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Purchase Water from Denver City

Alternative Number LP-2

Distance from Alternative to PWS (along pipe)25.8milesTotal PWS annual water usage14.600MGTreated water purchase cost\$ 1.75per 1,000 gals

Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each 2
On site storage tanks / pump sets needed 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	T	otal Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	То	tal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	3	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	25.8	mile	\$	275	\$	7,095
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal	20.0		•		\$	7,095
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	136,217		\$	12	\$	1,634,604	Cubiciai					Ψ.	1,000
Bore and encasement, 10"	600		\$	240	\$	144,000	Water Purchase Cost						
Open cut and encasement, 10"	1,800		\$	130	\$	234,000	From PWS	14 600	1,000 gal	2	1.75	\$	25,550
Gate valve and box, 04"	,	EA	\$	710	\$	19,343	Subtotal	14,000	1,000 gai	Ψ	1.75	\$	<b>25,550</b>
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050	\$	88,150	Gubtotai					Ψ	25,550
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	27,924							
Metal detectable tape	136,217		\$	2	\$	272,434							
Subtotal	150,217		Ψ		\$	2,420,455							
Gubiotai					Ψ	2,420,433							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&M						
Pump	6	EA	\$	8,000	\$	48,000	Building Power	35,400	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1,345
Pump Station Piping, 04"	3	EA	\$	550	\$	1,650	Pump Power	54,462	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	2,070
Gate valve, 04"	12	EA	\$	710	\$	8,520	Materials	3	EA	\$	1,540	\$	4,620
Check valve, 04"	6	EA	\$	755	\$	4,530	Labor	1,095	Hrs	\$	60.00	\$	65,700
Electrical/Instrumentation	3	EA	\$	10,250	\$	30,750	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work	3	EA	\$	2,560	\$	7,680	Backflow Test/Cert	0	EA	\$	105	\$	-
Building pad	3	EA	\$	5,125	\$	15,375	Subtotal					\$	74,760
Pump Building	3	EA	\$	10,250	\$	30,750							
Fence	3	EA	\$	6,150	\$	18,450							
Tools	3	EA	\$	1,025	\$	3,075							
5,000 gal feed tank	2	EA	\$	10,000	\$	20,000							
30,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EA	\$	40,000	\$	40,000							
Backflow Preventor	-	EA	\$	2,295	\$	-							
Subtotal					\$	228,780							
							O&M Credit for Existing	well Clos	ıre				
							Pump power	18,443		\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl		EA	\$	1.540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal	000	1110	Ψ	00	\$	(25,381)
							Oubtotal					Ψ	(23,301)
Subtotal of	Compone	nt Cost	s		\$	2,649,235							
Contingency	20%	)			\$	529,847							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	662,309							
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COST	S		TOTAL A	NNUAL O	M COSTS	ì		\$	82,024		

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name New Well at City of Lamesa

Alternative Number LP-3

 Distance from PWS to new well location
 33.3 miles

 Estimated well depth
 300 feet

 Number of wells required
 2

 Well installation cost (location specific)
 \$150.5 per foot

 Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each
 4

 On site storage tanks / pump sets needed
 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	7	Total Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	To	otal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	33	3 mile	\$	275	\$	9.156
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal	33.	3 IIIIIE	φ	213	\$	9,156
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	175.801		\$	12	\$	2,109,612	Subtotal					Φ	9,130
Bore and encasement, 10"	200		\$	240	\$								
	2.700		\$	130		48,000							
Open cut and encasement, 10"		EA	\$	710	\$	351,000							
Gate valve and box, 04"					\$	24,964							
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050	\$	108,650							
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	36,039							
Metal detectable tape	175,801	LF	\$	2	\$	351,602							
Subtotal					\$	3,029,867							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&M						
Pump		EA	\$	8,000	\$	80,000	Building Power		kWH	\$	0.038	\$	2,242
Pump Station Piping, 04"		EA	\$	550	\$	2,750	Pump Power	122,240		\$	0.038	\$	4,645
Gate valve, 04"		EA	\$	710	\$	14,200	Materials		EA .	\$	1,540	\$	7,700
Check valve, 04"		EA	\$	755	\$	7,550	Labor	.,	Hrs	\$	60.00	\$	109,500
Electrical/Instrumentation		EA	\$	10,250	\$	51,250	Tank O&M		EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work		EA	\$	2,560	\$	12,800	Backflow Cert/Test		0 EA	\$	105	\$	-
Building pad	5	EA	\$	5,125	\$	25,625	Subtotal					\$	125,112
Pump Building		EA	\$	10,250	\$	51,250							
Fence	5	EA	\$	6,150	\$	30,750							
Tools	5	EA	\$	1,025	\$	5,125							
5,000 gal feed tank	4	EA	\$	10,000	\$	40,000							
30,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EA	\$	40,000	\$	40,000							
Backflow Preventor	0	EA	\$	2,295	\$	-							
Subtotal					\$	361,300							
Well Installation							Well O&M						
Well installation	600	LF	\$	150.5	\$	90.300	Pump power	21.571	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	820
Water quality testing	4	EA	\$	1,280	\$	5,120	Well O&M matl		EA.	\$	1,540	\$	3.080
Well pump	2	EA	\$	2.750	\$	5.500	Well O&M labor	360	Hrs	\$	60	\$	21.600
Well electrical/instrumentation	2	EA	\$	5.635	\$	11,270	Subtotal					\$	25,500
Well cover and base	2	EA	\$	3,075	\$	6,150						•	.,
Piping	2	EA	\$	3.075	\$	6.150							
Subtotal			•		\$	124,490							
							ORM Cradit for Eviating	Wall Class					
							O&M Credit for Existing Pump power		re s kWH	\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl		EA	\$	1,540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor	-	Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal	300	1115	φ	00	\$	(25,381)
												•	/ /
Subtotal of C	omponen	t Cost	S		\$	3,515,657							
Contingency	20%				\$	703,131							
Design & Constr Management	25%	,			\$	878,914							
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COSTS	8		\$	5,097,703	TOTAL	ANNUAL O	&M COST	rs		\$	134,387

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name New Well at 10 Miles

Alternative Number LP-4

 Distance from PWS to new well location
 10.0 miles

 Estimated well depth
 300 feet

 Number of wells required
 1

 Well installation cost (location specific)
 \$150.5 per foot

 Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each
 2

 On site storage tanks / pump sets needed
 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Т	otal Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	To	otal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	10.0	) mile	\$	275	\$	2.750
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal	10.0	, ,,,,,,	Ψ	270	\$	2,750
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	52,800		\$	12	\$	633,600	Oubtotui					۳	2,700
Bore and encasement, 10"	200		\$	240		48,000							
Open cut and encasement, 10"	650		\$	130		84,500							
Gate valve and box, 04"		EΑ	\$	710		7,498							
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050		34,850							
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	10,824							
Metal detectable tape	52,800		\$	2		105,600							
Subtotal			•	_	\$	924,872							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N	1					
Pump	6	EΑ	\$	8,000	\$	48,000	Building Power	35,400	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1,345
Pump Station Piping, 04"	-	EΑ	\$	550	\$	1,650	Pump Power	29,482	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1,120
Gate valve, 04"	12	EA	\$	710	\$	8,520	Materials	3	EA	\$	1,540	\$	4,620
Check valve, 04"	6	EΑ	\$	755	\$	4,530	Labor	1,095	Hrs	\$	60.00	\$	65,700
Electrical/Instrumentation	3	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	30,750	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work	3	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	7,680	Subtotal					\$	73,811
Building pad	3	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	15,375							
Pump Building	3	EA	\$	10,250	\$	30,750							
Fence	-	EA	\$	6,150		18,450							
Tools		EA	\$	1,025	\$	3,075							
5,000 gal feed tank		EA	\$	10,000		20,000							
30,000 gal ground storage tank		EΑ	\$	40,000		40,000							
Subtotal					\$	228,780							
Well Installation							Well O&M						
Well installation	300	LF	\$	150.5	\$	45.150	Pump power	32.358	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1.230
Water quality testing		EΑ	\$	1.280		2.560	Well O&M matl	- ,	EA	\$	1.540	\$	1,540
Well pump		EA	\$	2,750		2,750	Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	60	\$	10,800
Well electrical/instrumentation	1	EA	\$	5,635	\$	5,635	Subtotal					\$	13,570
Well cover and base	1	EA	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							•
Piping	1	EA	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							
Subtotal					\$	62,245							
							O&M Credit for Existing	ng Well Clo	sure				
							Pump power	18,443		\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl	2	EA	\$	1,540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor	360	Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal					\$	(25,381)
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	•		\$	1,215,897							
Contingency	20%				\$	243,179							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	303,974							
200igii a Conon Management	2070	•			Ψ	300,074							
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	6		\$	1,763,050	TOTAL AN	NUAL O&	M COS	TS		\$	64,749

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name New Well at 5 Miles

Alternative Number LP-5

 Distance from PWS to new well location
 5.0 miles

 Estimated well depth
 300 feet

 Number of wells required
 1

 Well installation cost (location specific)
 \$150.5 per foot

 Pump Stations needed w/1 feed tank each
 1

 On site storage tanks / pump sets needed
 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Т	otal Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	To	otal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	_	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	5.0	) mile	\$	275	\$	1,375
Number of Crossings, open cut	7	n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal	0.0		•	2.0	\$	1,375
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	26,400		\$	12	\$	316,800	Cubicia					•	.,0.0
Bore and encasement, 10"	,	LF	\$	240	\$	-							
Open cut and encasement, 10"	350		\$	130	\$	45,500							
Gate valve and box, 04"		EA	\$	710	\$	3,749							
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050		16,400							
Flush valve	5	EA	\$	1,025	\$	5,412							
Metal detectable tape	26,400		\$	2	\$	52,800							
Subtotal			·		\$	440,661							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N	1					
Pump	4	EA	\$	8,000	\$	32,000	Building Power	23,600	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	897
Pump Station Piping, 04"	2	EA	\$	550	\$	1,100	Pump Power	14,741	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	560
Gate valve, 04"	8	EA	\$	710	\$	5,680	Materials	2	EA	\$	1,540	\$	3,080
Check valve, 04"	4	EA	\$	755	\$	3,020	Labor	730	Hrs	\$	60.00	\$	43,800
Electrical/Instrumentation	2	EA	\$	10,250	\$	20,500	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work	2	EA	\$	2,560	\$	5,120	Subtotal					\$	49,362
Building pad	2	EA	\$	5,125	\$	10,250							
Pump Building	2	EA	\$	10,250	\$	20,500							
Fence	2	EA	\$	6,150	\$	12,300							
Tools	2	EA	\$	1,025	\$	2,050							
5,000 gal feed tank		EA	\$	10,000		10,000							
30,000 gal ground storage tank		EA	\$	40,000		40,000							
Subtotal					\$	162,520							
Well Installation							Well O&M						
Well installation	300	LF	\$	150.5	\$	45,150	Pump power	32.358	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1.230
Water quality testing		EΑ	\$	1.280		2.560	Well O&M matl	- ,	EA	\$	1.540	\$	1,540
Well pump		EA	\$	2,750		2,750	Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	60	\$	10,800
Well electrical/instrumentation	1	EA	\$	5,635	\$	5,635	Subtotal					\$	13,570
Well cover and base	1	EA	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							•
Piping	1	EΑ	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							
Subtotal					\$	62,245							
							O&M Credit for Existing	ng Well Clo	sure				
							Pump power	18,443	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl	2	EA	\$	1,540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor	360	Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal					\$	(25,381)
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	6		\$	665,426							
Contingency	20%				\$	133,085							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	166,356							
200igii a Conon Management	2070	•			Ψ	.00,000							
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	6		\$	964,867	TOTAL AN	NNUAL 08	M COS	ΓS		\$	38,926

PWS Name Loop WSC
Alternative Name New Well at 1 Mile

Alternative Number LP-6

Distance from PWS to new well location 1.0 miles
Estimated well depth 300 feet
Number of wells required 1
Well installation cost (location specific) \$150.5 per foot
Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each
On site storage tanks / pump sets needed 1

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	To	otal Cost	Cost Item Pipeline O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	To	otal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	-	n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	1.0	mile	\$	275	\$	275
Number of Crossings, open cut	1	n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal					\$	275
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	5,280	LF	\$	12	\$	63,360							
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	· -							
Open cut and encasement, 10"	50	LF	\$	130	\$	6,500							
Gate valve and box, 04"	1	EA	\$	710	\$	750							
Air valve	2	EA	\$	2,050	\$	4,100							
Flush valve	1	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	1,082							
Metal detectable tape	5,280	LF	\$	2	\$	10,560							
Subtotal					\$	86,352							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N	1					
Pump	2	EA	\$	8,000	\$	16,000	Building Power	11,800	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	448
Pump Station Piping, 04"	1	EA	\$	550	\$	550	Pump Power	-	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	-
Gate valve, 04"	4	EA	\$	710	\$	2,840	Materials	1	EA	\$	1,540	\$	1,540
Check valve, 04"	2	EΑ	\$	755	\$	1,510	Labor	365	Hrs	\$	60.00	\$	21,900
Electrical/Instrumentation	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
Site work	1	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	2,560	Subtotal					\$	24,913
Building pad	1	EA	\$	5,125	\$	5,125							
Pump Building	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250							
Fence	1	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	6,150							
Tools	1	EA	\$	1,025	\$	1,025							
5,000 gal feed tank	-	EA	\$	10,000	\$	-							
30,000 gal ground storage tank		EΑ	\$	40,000	\$	40,000							
Subtotal					\$	96,260							
Well Installation							Well O&M						
Well installation	300	LF	\$	150.5	\$	45.150	Pump power	32.358	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	1.230
Water quality testing	2	EA	\$	1.280	\$	2.560	Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,540	\$	1,540
Well pump	1	EΑ	\$	2,750	\$	2,750	Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	60	\$	10,800
Well electrical/instrumentation	1	EΑ	\$	5,635	\$	5,635	Subtotal					\$	13,570
Well cover and base	1	EΑ	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							
Piping	1	EA	\$	3,075	\$	3,075							
Subtotal					\$	62,245							
							O&M Credit for Existing	ng Well Clo	sure				
							Pump power	18,443	kWH	\$	0.038	\$	(701)
							Well O&M matl	2	EA	\$	1,540	\$	(3,080)
							Well O&M labor	360	Hrs	\$	60	\$	(21,600)
							Subtotal					\$	(25,381)
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	•		\$	244,857							
Contingency	20%				\$	48,971							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	61,214							
2 co.g., a co.lott Management	20%	•			Ÿ	J., 214							
TOTAL (	CAPITAL (	COSTS	;		\$	355,043	TOTAL AN	INUAL O&	M COST	ΓS		\$	13,377

Table C.7

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Central Treatment - Reverse Osmosis

Alternative Number LP-7

#### **Capital Costs**

#### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	To	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	T	otal Cost
Reverse Osmosis Unit Purchase/In							Reverse Osmosis Unit O&M						
Site preparation	0.50		\$	4,000	\$	2,000	Building Power		kwh/yr		0.038	\$	209
Slab	30	-	\$	1,000	\$	30,000	Equipment power		kwh/yr	\$	0.038	\$	2,204
Building	600		\$	60	\$	36,000	Labor	,	hrs/yr	\$	40	\$	40,000
Building electrical		SF	\$	8	\$	4,800	RO materials and Chemicals	9,500	•	\$	0.75	\$	7,125
Building plumbing	600		\$	8	\$	4,800	Analyses	24	test	\$	200	\$	4,800
Heating and ventilation	600	_	\$	7	\$	4,200							
Fence	500		\$	15	\$	7,500	Subtota	I				\$	54,338
Paving	3,000	SF	\$	2	\$	6,000							
Electrical	1	JOB	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	Backwash Disposal						
Piping	1	JOB	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	Disposal truck mileage	28,800	miles	\$	1.50	\$	43,200
							Backwash disposal fee	3,171	kgal/yr	\$	5.00	\$	15,856
Reverse osmosis package includ	ding:						Subtota	I				\$	59,056
High pressure pumps - 20 hp													
Cartridge filters and vessels													
RO membranes and vessels													
Control system													
Chemical feed systems													
Freight cost													
Vendor start-up services	1	UNIT	\$	138,000	\$	138,000							
Transfer pumps	4	EA	\$	5,000	\$	20,000							
Permeate tank	5,000	gal	\$	3	\$	15,000							
Feed Tank	15,000		\$	3	\$	45,000							
Reject pond:													
Excavation	2,100	CYD	\$	3.00	\$	6,300							
Compacted fill	1,680	CYD	\$	7.00	\$	11,760							
Lining	4,200		\$	1.50	\$	6,300							
Vegetation	1,300		\$	1.50	\$	1,950							
Access road	650	LF	\$	30.00	\$	19,500							
Subtotal of Design/Cor	nstruction	Costs			\$	419,110							
Contingency	20%				\$	83,822							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	104,778							
Reject water haulage truck	1	EA	\$	100,000	\$	100,000							

**TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS** 

\$ 707,710

**TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS** 

113,394

Table C.8

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Central Treatment - Electro-dialysis Reversal

**TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS** 

Alternative Number LP-8

#### **Capital Costs**

#### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

**TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS** 

101,347

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	T	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	To	otal Cost
Reverse Osmosis Unit Purchase/li							EDR Unit O&M						
Site preparation		acre	\$	4,000		1,600	Building Power	,	kwh/yr		0.038	\$	171
Slab		CY	\$	1,000	\$	25,000	Equipment power		kwh/yr	\$	0.038	\$	2,774
Building	500	_	\$	60	\$	30,000	Labor		hrs/yr	\$	40	\$	40,000
Building electrical	500		\$	8	\$	4,000	Materials - maintenance	9,500		\$	0.58	\$	5,510
Building plumbing	500		\$	8	\$	4,000	Chemicals	9,500	•	\$	0.40	\$	3,800
Heating and ventilation	500	_	\$	7	\$	3,500	Analyses		test	\$	200	\$	4,800
Fence	400		\$	15	\$	6,000	Subto	al				\$	57,055
Paving	2,500		\$	2	\$	5,000							
Electrical	1	JOB	\$	,		50,000	Backwash Disposal						
Piping	1	JOB	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	Disposal truck mileage	21,600	miles	\$	1.50	\$	32,400
							Backwash disposal fee	2,378	kgal/yr	\$	5.00	\$	11,892
EDR package including:							Subto	al				\$	44,292
Feed and concentrate pumps													
Cartridge filters and vessels													
EDR membrane stacks													
Electrical module													
Chemical feed systems													
Freight cost													
Vendor start-up services	1	UNIT	\$	178,000	\$	178,000							
Transfer pumps	4	EA	\$	5,000	\$	20,000							
Permeate tank	5,000	gal	\$	3.00	\$	15,000							
Feed Tank	15,000	gal	\$	3.00	\$	45,000							
Reject pond:													
Excavation	1,550	CYD	\$	3.00	\$	4,650							
Compacted fill		CYD	\$	7.00	\$	8,680							
Lining	3,100	SF	\$	1.50	\$	4,650							
Vegetation	1,150	SY	\$	1.50	\$	1,725							
Access road	550	LF	\$	30.00	\$	16,500							
Subtotal of Design/C	onstruction	Costs	<b>i</b>		\$	443,305							
Contingency	20%	)			\$	88,661							
Design & Constr Management	25%	•			\$	110,826							
Reject water haulage truck	1	EA	\$	100,000	\$	100,000							

\$ 742,792

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Point-of-Use Treatment

Alternative Number LP-9

Number of Connections for POU Unit Installation 113 connections

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item POU-Treatment - Purchase/Installa	Quantity	Unit	Uni	Unit Cost T		otal Cost	Cost Item O&M	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost		То	tal Cost
POU treatment unit purchase POU treatment unit installation Subtota	113 113	EA EA	\$ \$	615 155	\$ \$ <b>\$</b>	69,495 17,515 <b>87,010</b>	POU materials, per unit Contaminant analysis, 1/yr per uni Program labor, 10 hrs/unit Subtotal	1,130	EA	\$ \$ \$	230 205 40	\$ \$ \$	25,990 23,165 45,200
Subtotal of C	Componen	t Costs	S		\$	87,010	Subiotal					Þ	94,355
Contingency	20%	, o			\$	17,402							
Design & Constr Management	25%	, D			\$	21,753							
Procurement & Administration	20%	, D			\$	17,402							
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COSTS	3		\$	143,567	TOTAL ANNU	AL O&M C	OSTS	6		\$	94,355

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Point-of-Entry Treatment

Alternative Number LP-10

Number of Connections for POE Unit Installation 113 connections

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Quantity Unit Unit POE-Treatment - Purchase/Installat		Unit Cost Total Cost		Total Cost	Cost Item O&M	Quantity	/ Unit	Uni	t Cost	Total Cost			
POE treatment unit purchase	113	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	579,125	POE materials, per unit	113	EΑ	\$	1,540	\$	174,020
Pad and shed, per unit	113	EΑ	\$	2,050	\$	231,650	Contaminant analysis, 1/yr per unit	113	EΑ	\$	205	\$	23,165
Piping connection, per unit	113	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	115,825	Program labor, 10 hrs/unit	1,130	hrs	\$	40	\$	45,200
Electrical hook-up, per unit	113	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	115,825	Subtotal					\$	242,385
Subtotal					\$	1,042,425							
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	6		\$	1,042,425							
Contingency	20%				\$	208,485							
Design & Constr Management	25%	)			\$	260,606							
Procurement & Administration	20%	) )			\$	208,485							
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	3		\$	1,720,001	TOTAL ANNUA	L O&M C	COSTS	5		\$	242,385

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water

1

Alternative Number LP-11

Number of Treatment Units Recommended

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Public Dispenser Unit Installation	Quantity	Unit	Ur	nit Cost	7	Total Cost	Cost Item Program Operation	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	То	tal Cost
POE-Treatment unit(s)	1	EΑ	\$	7,175	\$	7,175	Treatment unit O&M, 1 per unit	1	EΑ	\$	2,050	\$	2,050
Unit installation costs	1	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	5,125	Contaminant analysis, 1/wk per u	52	EΑ	\$	205	\$	10,660
Subtota	İ				\$	12,300	Sampling/reporting, 1 hr/day	365	HRS	\$	60	\$	21,900
							Subtotal					\$	34,610
Subtotal of C	componen	t Costs	5		\$	12,300							
Contingency	20%	<b>6</b>			\$	2,460							
Design & Constr Management	25%	6			\$	3,075							
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COSTS	3			17,835	TOTAL ANNU	AL O&M C	OSTS	;		\$	34,610

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Supply Bottled Water to 100% of Population

Alternative Number LP-12

Service Population300Percentage of population requiring supply100%Water consumption per person1.00 gpcdCalculated annual potable water needs109,500 gallons

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Program Implementation	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	To	otal Cost	Cost Item Program Operation	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	To	otal Cost
Initial program set-up	500	hours	\$	45	\$	22,500	Water purchase costs	109,500	gals	\$	1.25	\$	136,875
	Subtotal				\$	22,500	Program admin, 9 hrs/wk		hours	\$	45	\$	21,060
							Program materials	1	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	5,125
							Subtota	I				\$	163,060
Sub	total of Component	Costs			\$	22,500							
Contingency	20%	)			\$	4,500							
	TOTAL CAPITAL	COSTS	}		\$	27,000	TOTAL ANI	NUAL O&M C	costs			\$	163,060

PWS Name Loop WSC

Alternative Name Central Trucked Drinking Water

Alternative Number LP-13

Service Population300Percentage of population requiring supply100%Water consumption per person1.00 gpcdCalculated annual potable water needs109,500 gallonsTravel distance to compliant water source20 miles

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Storage Tank Installation	Quantity	Unit	Unit Co	Jnit Cost		tal Cost	Cost Item Program Operation	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	То	Total Cost	
5,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EA	\$ 10,0	00	\$	10,000	Water delivery labor, 4 hrs/wk	208	hrs	\$	60	\$	12,480	
Site improvements	1	EA	\$ 3,0	75	\$	3,075	Truck operation, 1 round trip/wk	2,090	miles	\$	3.00	\$	6,271	
Potable water truck	1	EA	\$ 75,0	00	\$	75,000	Water purchase	110	1,000 gals	\$	2.30	\$	252	
Subtotal					\$	88,075	Water testing, 1 test/wk	52	EA	\$	205	\$	10,660	
							Sampling/reporting, 2 hrs/wk	104	hrs	\$	60	\$	6,240	
							Subtota	I				\$	35,903	
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	3		\$	88,075								
Contingency	20%				\$	17,615								
Design & Constr Management	25%	•			\$	22,019								
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	5		\$	127,709	TOTAL A	ANNUAL O	&M COSTS			\$	35,903	

3

1	APPENDIX D
2	EXAMPLE FINANCIAL MODEL

# Loop WSC

Number of Alternatives	13	Selected from Results Sheet
Input Fields are Indicated by:		

Input Pietus are Indicateu	oy.	
General Inputs		
Implementation Year	2009	
Months of Working Capital	0	
Depreciation	\$ -	
Percent of Depreciation for Replacement Fund	0%	
Allow Negative Cash Balance (yes or no)	No	
Median Household Income		Loop WSC
Median HH Income Texas	\$ 39,927	
Grant Funded Percentage	0%	Selected from Results
Capital Funded from Revenues	-	
	Dan Vari	2007
	Base Year Growth/Escalation	2007
Accounts & Consumption	Growth/Escaration	
Metered Residential Accounts Number of Accounts	0.00/	110
Number of Accounts Number of Bills Per Year	0.0%	113
		14 600 000
Annual Billed Consumption	0.00/	14,600,000
Consumption per Account Per Pay Period	0.0%	10,767
Consumption Allowance in Rates Total Allowance		100,000
		135,600,000 (121,000,000)
Net Consumption Billed		
Percentage Collected		100.0%
Unmetered Residential Accounts		
Number of Accounts	0.0%	0
Number of Bills Per Year		12
Percentage Collected		100.0%
Metered Non-Residential Accounts Number of Accounts	0.004	
	0.0%	12
Number of Bills Per Year		12
Non-Residential Consumption	0.00/	-
Consumption per Account	0.0%	-
Consumption Allowance in Rates Total Allowance		-
		-
Net Consumption Billed		- 0.00/
Percentage Collected		0.0%
Unmetered Non-Residential Accounts		
Number of Accounts	0.0%	
Number of Bills Per Year		12
Percentage Collected		100.0%
Water Purchase & Production		
Water Furchased (gallons)	0.0%	
Average Cost Per Unit Purchased	0.0%	
Bulk Water Purchases	0.0%	
Water Production	0.0%	
Unaccounted for Water	0.0%	14,000,000
		- 0.00/
Percentage Unaccounted for Water		0.0%

# Loop WSC

Number of Alternatives 13 Selected from Results Sheet

Input Fields are Indicated by:

Residential Rate Structure	Allowance within Tier	
	_	\$ -
Estimated Average Water Rate (\$/1000gallons)		\$ 4.05
Non-Residential Rate Structure		
	-	
Estimated Average Water Rate (\$/1000gallons)		\$
INITIAL YEAR EXPENDITURES	Inflation	Initial Year
Operating Expenditures:		
Salaries & Benefits	0.0%	-
Contract Labor	0.0%	-
Water Purchases	0.0%	-
Chemicals, Treatment	0.0%	-
Utilities	0.0%	-
Repairs, Maintenance, Supplies	0.0%	-
Repairs	0.0%	-
Maintenance	0.0%	-
Supplies	0.0%	-
Administrative Expenses	0.0%	
Accounting and Legal Fees	0.0%	-
Insurance	0.0%	-
Automotive and Travel	0.0%	-
Professional and Directors Fees	0.0%	-
Bad Debts	0.0%	-
Garbage Pick-up	0.0%	-
Miscellaneous	0.0%	<del>-</del>
Other 3	0.0%	53,119
Other 4	0.0%	-
Incremental O&M for Alternative	0.0%	-
Total Operating Expenses		53,119
Non-Operating Income/Expenditures		
Interest Income	0.0%	
Other Income	0.0%	_
Other Expense	0.0%	_
Transfers In (Out)	0.0%	_
Net Non-Operating		-
Esisting Debt Service		
Bonds Payable, Less Current Maturities		-
Bonds Payable, Current		-
Interest Expense		\$ -

Debt Service for Loop WSC
Alternative Number = 13
Funding Source = Loan/Bond

		2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		2024	2025		2027	2028	2029	2030		2032	2033	2034		2036	2037
		0	1	. 2	2 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
E:4: D14G : a																														<del></del>		
Existing Debt Service \$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal Payments Interest Payment	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i -	-	-
Total Debt Service	0.00%	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<del></del>
New Balance		- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Tion Bulance																																
Term	25																															
Revenue Bonds		_	_	127,709	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	1 -	-	_
Forgiveness	0.00%	-	_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Balance		-	-	127,709	125,381	122,914	120,298	117,526	114,587	111,472	108,171	104,671	100,960	97,028	92,859	88,441	83,757	78,792	73,529	67,951	62,037	55,769	49,125	42,083	34,617	26,704	18,316	9,425	0	0	0	0
Principal		-	-	2,328	2,467	2,615	2,772	2,939	3,115	3,302	3,500	3,710	3,933	4,169	4,419	4,684	4,965	5,263	5,579	5,913	6,268	6,644	7,043	7,465	7,913	8,388	8,891	9,425	-	ı -	-	-
Interest	6.00%	-	-	7,663	7,523	7,375	7,218	7,052	6,875	6,688	6,490	6,280	6,058	5,822	5,572	5,306	5,025	4,728	4,412	4,077	3,722	3,346	2,948	2,525	2,077	1,602	1,099	0	0	0	0	0
Total Debt Service		-	-	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,990	9,425	0	0	0	0
New Balance		-	-	125,381	122,914	120,298	117,526	114,587	111,472	108,171	104,671	100,960	97,028	92,859	88,441	83,757	78,792	73,529	67,951	62,037	55,769	49,125	42,083	34,617	26,704	18,316	9,425	0	0	0	0	0
Term	20																															
State Revolving Fund	20																													1		
_	0.00%	-	-	- 1	- 2	- 2	- 1	- 5	- 6	- 7	- 0	- 0	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Forgiveness Balance	0.0076	_	_	_ 1					_ 0	_ ′	- 0	-	-	- 11	12	- 13	-	13	-	- 17	10	- 19	20	- 21	- 22	- 23	- 24	- 23	- 20	1 - 21	20	-
Principal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_	_
	2.90%	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	1 -	-	_
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
New Balance	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Term	10																													i l		
Bank/Interfund Loan				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı -	-	-
Forgiveness	0.00%	-	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı -	-	-
Principal Interest	8.00%	-	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i -	-	-
Total Debt Service	3.00%	-		<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	<del>-</del>
New Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Term	25																															
RUS Loan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i -	-	-
	0.00%		-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i -	-	-
Principal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	5.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Debt Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Cashflow Projections for Loop WSC
Alternative Number = 13
Funding Source = Loan/Bond

Estimated At Sept. 30 of Each Year

			. 30 of Each Year									-									-					•					
	Growth/	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
	Escalation	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
CASH FLOW PROJECTION	NS																														
Paginning Hammely 10, 12			6071	6.071							_					0													(0)	(0)	(0)
Beginning Unrestricted Cash Balan	ance 5	-	6,071	6,071	-	0	0	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	0	0	0	0	0	U	0	0	U	U	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
RECEIPTS																															
Operating Revenues																															
Water Base Rate Residential	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Tier 1 Res	100,000	59,190	59,190	63,109	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012 9	,012 99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	98,447	89,022	89,022	89,022	89,022
Water: Tier 2 Res	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Tier 3 Res	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Tier 4 Res	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Base Rate - Non Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Tier 1 NR Water: Tier 2 NR	100,000 100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Tier 3 NR	200,000					-					-				-		-		-				-	-	-	-			-	-	
Water: Tier 4 NR	300,000																														
Unmetered Non Residential	,	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Sewer Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	\$	59,190	\$ 59,190 \$	63,109 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$ 9	,012 \$ 99,012	99,012	\$ 99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012	\$ 99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012 \$	99,012	\$ 99,012 \$	98,447 \$	89,022	\$ 89,022 \$	89,022 \$	89,022
Capital Receipts																															
Grants Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SRF Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank/Interfund Loan Proceeds RUS Loan Proceeds		-	-	[ ]		-	1 1	-	- [	-	-	- [	-	-			-	-	<u> </u>	-	-		-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds				127,709		[ ]	1 1		1		-		-						1												
Total Capital Receipts		-		127,709	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
capital recorpts				,																										<u> </u>	
Total Receipts		59,190	59,190	190,818	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012 9	,012 99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	99,012	98,447	89,022	89,022	89,022	89,022
1		.,					.		-			. [				[	.,.	~	·			•									
EXPENDITURES																															
Operating Expenditures:							1		[																						
Salaries & Benefits	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract Labor	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Purchases	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemicals, Treatment	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities Repairs, Maintenance, Supplies	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs	0.0%																		-				-							-	
Maintenance	0.0%	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplies	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Administrative Expenses	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounting and Legal Fees	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	0.00/		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	0.0%	-																													
Automotive and Travel	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees	0.0% 0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-	-	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-	-	- - -		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -	-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%													-																	
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - - 53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	-	- - - - 53,119 5		53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - 53,119
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,119	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		-	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3.	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,119	35,903 3.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		-	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3.	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		-	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3.	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Income	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		-	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3.	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		-	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3.	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- 35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	.903 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	-		53,119	- 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	53,119 - 35,903	35,903 3 89,022 8	,903 35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	35,903	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- 35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	.903 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- 35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 - 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	.903 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- 35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	.903 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- 35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 - 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	.903 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 - - 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	- 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 - - 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	- 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating  Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	53,119 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8	- 35,903 .022 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating  Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan Total Debt Service	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 35,903 89,022	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves	Ures  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022		35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Grants	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022		35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating  Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From SRF Loans	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022		35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Grants	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022		35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Grants Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Grants Funded From SRF Loans Funded from SRF Loans Funded from BUS Loan	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From SRF Loans Funded from Bush/Interfund Loans Funded from Bush Loan Funded from Bush Loan Funded from Bush Loan Funded from Bush Loan Funded from Bush Loans Funded from RUS Loan Funded from Bush Loans Fu	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 35,903 39,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022	35,903 89,022		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	9,990 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	9,990 9,990	9,425 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditus Interest Income Other Expense Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From SRF Loans Funded from SRF Loans Funded from Bunk Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	53,119 	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	- 35,903
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Grants Funded from Busk/Interfund Loans Funded from Busk/Interfund Loans Funded from Busk Loan Funded from Busk Coan Funded from Busk Coa	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 36,902 2 39,022 2 39,990 3 39,990 3 39,990 3	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	9,990 	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990 9,9012	35,003 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,012	35,903 3 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990	9,425 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From RVS Loan Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures Total Expenditures  Total Expenditures  Total Capital Expenditures  Total Expenditures	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	99,012	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From SRF Loans Funded From SRF Loans Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bunds Total Dept Expenditures Total Expenditures Total Expenditures Total Expenditures What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 36,902 2 39,022 2 39,990 3 39,990 3 39,990 3	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	9,990 	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990 9,9012	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,012	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	9,990 9,990 9,990 9,990	9,425 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From RVS Loan Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures Total Expenditures  Total Expenditures  Total Capital Expenditures  Total Expenditures	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	99,012	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Syntamic Interest Income Other Syntamic Income Other Syntamic Income Other Syntamic Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From SRF Loans Funded From SRF Loans Funded From Rus Loan Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bus Loan Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures  Total Expenditures  What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From RUS Loan Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures  Total Expenditures  What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow Reserves:	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)	9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures  Total Capital Expenditures  What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow Reserves: Working Capital (Months O&M) Working Capital (Months O&M) Working Capital (Months O&M)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Grants Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Rank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Rank/Interfund Loans Fund	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	99,012 (99,012)	9,990 9,990 9,901	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures  Total Capital Expenditures  What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow Reserves: Working Capital (Months O&M) Working Capital (Months O&M) Working Capital (Months O&M)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 0 0 89,022 (89,022) 0.00% (0)	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses  Non-Operating Income/Expenditu Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Funded From SkPt Loans Funded From SkPt Loans Funded From SkPt Loans Funded From Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bunk Stand Funded from Rus Loan Funded from Bunk Stand Funded From SkPt Loans Funded from Bunk Stand Funded from Bunk Stand Funded From SkPt Loans Funded from Bunk Stand Funded From SkPt Loans Funded F	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 389,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Expense Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Grants Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bank/Interfund Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures Total Expenditures  Total Expenditures What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow Reserves: Working Capital ( Months O&M) Replacement Reserve Total Required Reserves Average Annual Water Bill	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 35,903 39,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Funded From SRF Loans Funded From SRF Loans Funded From SRF Loans Funded From Rus Loan Funded from Bul's Loan Funded from Rus Loan Funded from Bank Interfund Loans Funded from Bus Loan Funded from Bus Loan Funded from Rus Loan Funded From From Rus Loan Funded From From Rus Loan Funde	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 35,903 39,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,990	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990	9,425 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From Grants Funded From BRF Loans Funded from Buds Total Capital Expenditures Total Capital Expenditures What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase Net Cash Flow Reserves: Working Capital ( Months O&M) Replacement Reserve Total Required Reserves Median Household Income Maximum % of MHI	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 35,903 39,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	- 35,903 89,022 	9,990 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,990	35,903 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	9,990	9,425 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,03 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Expense Transfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Debt Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From RankInterfund Loans Funded from BankInterfund Loans Funded from RuS Loan Funded from Bus Loan Funded from Rus Loan Funded from Bus Loan Funded from Rus Loan Funde	\$ 127,709  \$ 127,709  - 0%  \$ \$ 876 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 36,89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 		35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022
Automotive and Travel Professional and Directors Fees Bad Debts Garbage Pick-up Miscellaneous Other 3 Other 4 Incremental O&M for Alternative Total Operating Expenses Non-Operating Income/Expenditur Interest Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Income Other Expense Iransfers In (Out) Net Non-Operating Pobl Service Existing Proposed: Revenue Bonds State Revolving Fund Bank Loan RUS Loan Total Debt Service  Capital Expenditures Funded From Revenues/Reserves Funded From RFL Coans Funded from Bank/Interfund Loans Funded from Bonds Total Capital Expenditures What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase What Water Rev Needs to be Water Rate Increase What Water Reserves Total Expenditures What Water Reserves Average Annual Water Bill Median Household Income Maximum % of MHI	S 127,709  - 0%  - 0,0	53,119	53,119	53,119	35,903 36,89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	9,990 9,990 9,990	35,903 3 89,022 8 89,022 8 		35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022	35,003 89,022 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	35,903 89,022 	35,903 89,022 	35,003 89,022 	33,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022	35,903 89,022

# APPENDIX E CONCEPTUAL ANALYSIS OF INCREASING COMPLIANT DRINKING WATER

#### E.1 Introduction

#### E.1.1 Overview of Drinking Water Quality in Region

There are many PWSs in the Lubbock area that do not have compliant drinking water due to elevated concentrations of naturally occurring contaminants in the area groundwater. Largely, this is a result of the generally poor water quality associated with the Ogallala-South Formation that is the water source for most of these systems (see Chapter 3 of the report to which this is appended). The common groundwater contaminants in the Ogallala-South Formation include arsenic, selenium, fluoride, nitrate, and uranium.

According to the TCEQ Water Utility Database, there are nearly 24,000 people in the Lubbock area who are served by active residential PWSs that do not currently have compliant drinking water. The majority of this population can be found in the area just outside the City of Lubbock, and also to the south of the city. The total area population with noncompliant drinking water is likely greater than 24,000, since only populations served by active PWSs are included in this estimate. There is additional populations that currently obtain drinking water from private wells or are served by PWSs that have too few connections to be considered active PWSs in the TCEQ Water Utility Database. Additionally, while the issue of noncompliant drinking water affects these area residents directly, the lack of good quality drinking water may restrict growth in the entire Lubbock area.

This appendix presents a conceptual analysis of a possible regional solution to the drinking water compliance issue in the Lubbock area. The purpose of this analysis is to investigate whether a large-scale regional approach to provide compliant drinking water might be more cost-effective than each PWS seeking its own solution. The objective of the analysis is to provide an indication of whether there is sufficient potential benefit to a regional approach to warrant further study. The conceptual analysis presented here is based on a single scenario and does not attempt to evaluate or rank a range of different solutions. For purposes of this report, this single scenario is referred to as the Lubbock Area Regional Solution (LARS).

To improve readability, the tables and figures for this appendix appear in Section E.6.

### E.1.2 Evaluation of PWS Drinking Water Quality

Drinking water quality for the PWSs in the eight counties included in and around Lubbock was evaluated using TCEQ PWS drinking water quality data to identify PWSs that had potential water quality compliance issues. There are a number of PWSs that do not serve residential populations, such as restaurants, businesses, *etc*. Since this analysis is focused on residential systems, these commercial systems were excluded from the analysis. Additionally, systems listed as "inactive" were also excluded because it was not easy to determine whether they were listed as inactive because of small size, or are truly inactive.

Once the active residential PWSs were identified, they were screened for the common contaminants in the area: arsenic, selenium, fluoride, nitrate, and uranium. Systems with concentrations of the identified contaminants greater than MCLs were deemed to have noncompliant water. It is important to note that this screening was not an official compliance determination, and a system's compliance status determined from the screening may not coincide with a system's actual compliance status. Discrepancies may result from the data available not being current, the use of simplified algorithms to give an indication of compliance, *etc*.

The PWSs identified with potential water quality compliance issues are shown in Table E.1, along with numbers of connections, the population served, and average daily consumption. For the LARS, the area has been divided into three separate subareas named LARS–Lubbock, LARS-Lamesa, and LARS-Brownfield. The PWSs, population, connections, and average daily consumptions for these subareas are shown in Tables E.2, E.3, and E.4. These systems are also shown in Figure E.1. As can be seen on the figure, these systems are generally located near Lubbock and south of Lubbock.

#### **E.1.3 Existing Drinking Water Supplies and Infrastructure**

PWSs in the area typically obtain drinking water from wells, purchase water from the City of Lubbock, or obtain water from the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA), either as one of the 11 member cities or as customers of a member city. The City of Lubbock is a member city of the CRMWA and has the largest water system in the area. As well as getting water from the CRMWA, Lubbock obtains water from its own well field in Bailey County. The CRMWA provides surface water and groundwater via a pipeline from the north to a water treatment plant located at and operated by Lubbock, from which point the treated water is distributed via transmission mains to the seven member cities west and south of Lubbock. There are existing CRMWA pipelines that extend to the southeast and west and southwest from Lubbock. The approximate location and extent of these lines are shown in Figure E.1.

The CRMWA production is fully committed to the 11 member cities. In addition, the transmission mains from Lubbock to the other seven member cities are at capacity during the summer months. Therefore, the LARS scenario proposed here uses new wells for the water source and if existing pipeline infrastructure is used for water transmission, allowances are made to account for any pipeline capacity used.

#### E.2 Description of the LARS

Since existing water supplies and infrastructure do not have sufficient capacity available, and the existing infrastructure does not cover the entire area projected to be served by the LARS, the LARS needs to provide both a water source and a means of conveyance. To accomplish this, the LARS includes several groundwater treatment plants located near clusters of PWSs with water quality problems. The locations of these treatment plants include one near the existing water treatment plant in Lubbock, one at Lamesa, and one at Brownfield (Figure E.2).

In addition to the groundwater treatment plants, new well fields would also be required to feed the groundwater treatment plants. The assumed water quality used to design each

groundwater treatment plant is based on water quality data for PWSs near the proposed plant location. Groundwater treatment will be achieved using RO technology because, of the two technologies best suited for treating contaminants generally found in the water of the Ogallala-South aquifer (RO and EDR), RO is typically the most economical option.

The plant at Lubbock would tie into the Lubbock distribution system. The water would be passed through the Lubbock distribution system, and pipelines would be run from the Lubbock distribution system to the noncompliant PWSs around Lubbock. The location of the treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Lubbock component of the LARS are shown on Figure E.3.

The plant at Lamesa could tie into the Lubbock distribution system at Lamesa or could be independent. If tied into the Lamesa system, it could supplement Lamesa's system to allow the non-compliant PWSs upstream of Lamesa to withdraw water without impacting existing customers between Lamesa and Lubbock. If not tied in, the system could serve PWSs outside the Lamesa area. The location of the treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Lamesa component of the LARS are shown on Figure E.4.

The plant at Brownfield could tie into the Brownfield distribution system at Brownfield or could be independent. If tied into the Brownfield system, it could supplement Lubbock's system to allow the non-compliant PWSs upstream of Brownfield to withdraw water without impacting existing customers between Brownfield and Lubbock. If not tied in, the system could serve PWSs outside the Brownfield area. The location of the treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Brownfield component of the LARS are shown on Figure E.5.

Pipelines could be built to connect the CRMWA lines to the other noncompliant PWSs. In this way, the Lamesa and Brownfield groundwater treatment plants could provide enough drinking water to meet the demands of the systems at the ends of the CRMWA lines to offset water that would be taken out by noncompliant PWSs along the existing CRMWA lines. Connecting pipelines for the groundwater treatment plants and noncompliant PWSs to the existing City of Lubbock and CRMWA pipe systems reduces the need for added infrastructure to implement the regional solution, and would provide operational flexibility.

#### E.3 Estimated Costs

Costs to implement the LARS were estimated. This includes costs for new wells, pipelines, pump stations, and treatment plants. A conceptual design was developed for the main infrastructure components, and was used as the basis for estimating capital and O&M costs. The estimated capital and O&M costs for the major infrastructure components are summarized in Table E.5. The annualized costs of these components are also shown in Table E.5, using a 6 percent discount rate and a 20-year period. Details of the capital costs for the three subareas are included in Tables E.6, E.7, and E.8.

Table E.9 presents an estimate of the cost of service to the LARS customers. If the customers were to bear the total capital and operating costs of the systems for their subarea or the system as a whole, the approximate monthly cost per connection would be as follows:

LARS-Lubbock:	\$97/month	\$1,163/year	3% of MHI
LARS-Lamesa:	\$233/month	\$2,794/year	7% of MHI
LARS-Brownfield:	\$190/month	\$2,281/year	6% of MHI
Combined:	\$173/month	\$2,079/year	5% of MHI

If the systems would be able to get 100 percent grant funding for the capital costs of constructing the system, the approximate monthly cost per connection would be as follows:

LARS-Lubbock:	\$43/month	\$519/year	1% of MHI
LARS-Lamesa:	\$61/month	\$732/year	2% of MHI
LARS-Brownfield:	\$80/month	\$962/year	3% of MHI
Combined:	\$61/month	\$738/year	2% of MHI

This then forms the approximate range of the cost of service for the customers (per connection) of a regional solution.

Increasing the coverage of the regional solution to include populations served by inactive PWSs or those that have private wells could have the effect of reducing treatment costs on a per gallon basis, but increasing the cost for distribution piping. Likewise, other sources of water with associated quality aspects would affect the cost, including surface water sources, better groundwater sources, and the use of reclaimed water, either for supplemental potable or non-potable uses. A more detailed assessment would be required to determine whether the overall effect would be an increase or decrease on the cost to the customers

#### E.4 Conclusion

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

2021

A regional solution to serving non-compliant PWSs in the Lubbock area presents a potentially viable solution to an existing problem. If suitable groundwater can be found, a regional system could be implemented within a cost per connection range of \$61/month to \$173/month, with the actual cost depending on the source and costs of capital funds needed to build a regional system.

A Community Development Block Grant is one possible source of funding the capital costs for the regional solution. Community Development Block Grants are discussed further in Attachment E1.

#### E.5 Tables and Figures

Table E.1

Active Residential Public Water Systems with Potential Water Quality Problems
Lubbock Area Regional Solution

PWS ID#	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0170010	BORDEN COUNTY WATER SYSTEM	150	98	0.012	BORDEN
0580011	CITY OF ACKERLY	230	126	0.004	DAWSON
0580013	WELCH WATER SUPPLY CORP	354	115	0.035	DAWSON
0580025	KLONDIKE ISD	207	11	0.025	DAWSON
0830001	SEAGRAVES CITY OF	2396	931	0.344	GAINES
0830011	LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORP	300	113	0.040	GAINES
0830012	SEMINOLE CITY OF	5916	2540	1.410	GAINES
0850002	SOUTHLAND ISD	190	4	0.019	GARZA
1100004	ROPESVILLE CITY OF	517	196	0.094	HOCKLEY
1100010	SMYER CITY OF	480	180	0.051	HOCKLEY
1100011	WHITHARRAL WATER SUPPLY CORP	275	82	0.043	HOCKLEY
1100030	OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY	140	63	0.018	HOCKLEY
1520005	WOLFFORTH CITY OF	3000	1150	0.439	LUBBOCK
1520009	BIG Q MOBILE HOME ESTATES	200	70	0.013	LUBBOCK
1520025	BUSTERS MOBILE HOME PARK	20	8	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520026	FAMILY COMMUNITY CENTER MHP	88	40	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520027	WAGON WHEEL MOBILE VILLAGE HOME PR	30	21	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520036	GREEN MOBILE HOME PARK	50	28	0.004	LUBBOCK
1520039	PECAN GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	100	50	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520062	PLOTT ACRES	201	63	0.019	LUBBOCK
1520067	114TH STREET MOBILE HOME PARK	96	43	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520080	FRANKLIN WATER SERVICE COMPANY	152	64	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520094	TOWN NORTH VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM	330	117	0.031	LUBBOCK
1520106 1520122	COX ADDITION WATER SYSTEM LUBBOCK COOPER ISD	133 1900	40 14	0.014 0.190	LUBBOCK LUBBOCK
1520122	ROOSEVELT ISD	1600	11	0.190	LUBBOCK
1520123	WHORTON MOBILE HOME PARK	75	26	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520152	TOWN NORTH ESTATES	227	67	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520154	CHARLIE BROWNS LEARNING CENTER	47	3	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520155	COUNTRY SQUIRE MHP 2	75	16	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520156	ELM GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	24	20	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520158	MILLER MOBILE HOME PARK	60	33	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520185	LUBBOCK RV PARK	133	100	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520188	CASEY ESTATES WATER	312	104	0.026	LUBBOCK
1520192	TERRELLS MOBILE HOME PARK	50	22	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520198	VALLEY ESTATES	70	36	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520199	WOLFFORTH PLACE	411	137	0.041	LUBBOCK
1520211	TEXIN ENTERPRISES	26	7	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520217	SOUTHWEST GARDEN WATER	375	125	0.028	LUBBOCK
1520223	PAUL COBB WATER SYSTEM	11	10	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520225 1520241	FAY BEN MOBILE HOME PARK MANAGED CARE CENTER	90 40	44 5	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520241	COUNTRY VIEW MHP	76	23	0.003 0.004	LUBBOCK LUBBOCK
1530001	ODONNELL CITY OF	1011	364	0.257	LYNN
1530001	WILSON CITY OF	532	212	0.050	LYNN
1530004	NEW HOME CITY OF	375	180	0.044	LYNN
1530005	GRASSLAND WATER SUPPLY CORP	85	27	0.008	LYNN
2230002 2230003	MEADOW CITY OF	547 225	230 97	0.138	TERRY
2230003	WELLMAN PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM	225	91	0.010	TERRY
	TOTALS	23,932	8,066	3.586	

Table E.2
Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Lubbock Treatment Plant

PWS ID#	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0850002	SOUTHLAND ISD	190	4	0.019	GARZA
1100010	SMYER CITY OF	480	180	0.051	HOCKLEY
1100011	WHITHARRAL WATER SUPPLY CORP	275	82	0.043	HOCKLEY
1100030	OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY	140	63	0.018	HOCKLEY
1520005	WOLFFORTH CITY OF	3000	1150	0.439	LUBBOCK
1520009	BIG Q MOBILE HOME ESTATES	200	70	0.013	LUBBOCK
	BUSTERS MOBILE HOME PARK	20	8	0.002	LUBBOCK
	FAMILY COMMUNITY CENTER MHP	88	40	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520027	WAGON WHEEL MOBILE VILLAGE HOME PR	30	21	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520036	GREEN MOBILE HOME PARK	50	28	0.004	LUBBOCK
	PECAN GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	100	50	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520062	PLOTT ACRES	201	63	0.019	LUBBOCK
1520067	114TH STREET MOBILE HOME PARK	96	43	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520080	FRANKLIN WATER SERVICE COMPANY	152	64	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520094	TOWN NORTH VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM	330	117	0.031	LUBBOCK
1520106	COX ADDITION WATER SYSTEM	133	40	0.014	LUBBOCK
1520122	LUBBOCK COOPER ISD	1900	14	0.190	LUBBOCK
1520123	ROOSEVELT ISD	1600	11	0.048	LUBBOCK
1520149	WHORTON MOBILE HOME PARK	75	26	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520152	TOWN NORTH ESTATES	227	67	0.015	LUBBOCK
1520154	CHARLIE BROWNS LEARNING CENTER	47	3	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520155	COUNTRY SQUIRE MHP 2	75	16	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520156	ELM GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	24	20	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520158	MILLER MOBILE HOME PARK	60	33	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520185	LUBBOCK RV PARK	133	100	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520188	CASEY ESTATES WATER	312	104	0.026	LUBBOCK
1520192	TERRELLS MOBILE HOME PARK	50	22	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520198	VALLEY ESTATES	70	36	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520199	WOLFFORTH PLACE	411	137	0.041	LUBBOCK
1520211	TEXIN ENTERPRISES	26	7	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520217	SOUTHWEST GARDEN WATER	375	125	0.028	LUBBOCK
1520223	PAUL COBB WATER SYSTEM	11	10	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520225	FAY BEN MOBILE HOME PARK	90	44	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520241	MANAGED CARE CENTER	40	5	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520247	COUNTRY VIEW MHP	76	23	0.004	LUBBOCK
1530003	WILSON CITY OF	532	212	0.050	LYNN
1530004	NEW HOME CITY OF	375	180	0.044	LYNN
	TOTALS	11,994	3,218	1.209	

Table E.3
Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Lamesa Treatment Plant

PWS ID#	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0170010	BORDEN COUNTY WATER SYSTEM	150	98	0.012	BORDEN
0580011	CITY OF ACKERLY	230	126	0.004	DAWSON
0580013	WELCH WATER SUPPLY CORP	354	115	0.035	DAWSON
0580025	KLONDIKE ISD	207	11	0.025	DAWSON
1530001	ODONNELL CITY OF	1011	364	0.257	LYNN
1530005	GRASSLAND WATER SUPPLY CORP	85	27	0.008	LYNN
	TOTALS	2,037	741	0.341	

Table E.4
Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Brownfield Treatment Plant

PWS ID#	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0830011	SEAGRAVES CITY OF	2396	931	0.344	GAINES
	LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORP	300	113	0.040	GAINES
1100004	SEMINOLE CITY OF	5916	2540	1.410	GAINES
	ROPESVILLE CITY OF	517	196	0.094	HOCKLEY
	MEADOW CITY OF	547	230	0.138	TERRY
	WELLMAN PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM  TOTALS	225	97 <b>4,107</b>	0.010 <b>2.036</b>	TERRY

Table E.5
Summary of Cost Components
Lubbock Area Regional Solution (LARS)

Cost Item	Capital	O&M	Α	nnualized 20yr, 6%
LARS - Lamesa				
Wells	\$ 783,000	\$ 96,638	\$	164,904
Treatment Plant	\$ 3,126,200	\$ 318,331	\$	590,887
Pipeline and Pump Stations	\$ 13,615,339	\$ 127,211	\$	1,314,258
Subtotal	\$ 17,524,539	\$ 542,180	\$	2,070,049
LARS - Brownfield				
Wells	\$ 4,698,000	\$ 579,281	\$	988,874
Treatment Plant	\$ 14,227,400	\$ 1,677,715	\$	2,918,125
Pipeline and Pump Stations	\$ 43,189,155	\$ 1,694,814	\$	5,460,241
Subtotal	\$ 62,114,555	\$ 3,951,810	\$	9,367,240
LARS - Lubbock				
Wells	\$ 2,740,500	\$ 339,603	\$	578,533
Treatment Plant	\$ 7,252,900	\$ 871,540	\$	1,503,881
Pipeline and Pump Stations	\$ 13,778,461	\$ 460,173	\$	1,661,442
Subtotal	\$ 23,771,861	\$ 1,671,317	\$	3,743,856
TOTAL	\$ 103,410,955	\$ 6,165,307	\$	15,181,146

Table E.6
Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at Lubbock
Summary of Cost Components

ltem	Quantity	Unit	Capital		O&M
Wells					
New wells	28	EA	\$ 1,890,000	\$	339,603
Contingency	20%	LA	\$ 378,000	Ψ	333,003
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 472,500		
Subtotal	2070		\$ 2,740,500	\$	339,603
Treatment					
RO Treatment Plant	1	EA	\$ 5,002,000	\$	871,540
Contingency	20%		\$ 1,000,400		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 1,250,500		
Subtotal			\$ 7,252,900	\$	871,540
Pipeline					
4" Pipeline w/complete installation	49.07	Miles	\$ 5,916,959	\$	12,385
6" Pipeline w/complete installation	3.66	Miles	\$ 622,107	\$	856
10" Pipeline w/complete installation	2.17	Miles	\$ 612,761	\$	542
Contingency	20%		\$ 1,430,365		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 1,787,957		
Subtotal			\$ 10,370,149	\$	13,783
Pump Stations					
Pump Stations	13	EA	\$ 2,350,560	\$	446,390
Contingency	20%		\$ 470,112		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 587,640		
Subtotal			\$ 3,408,312	\$	446,390
TOTAL COSTS			\$ 23,771,861	\$	1,671,317

Table E.7

Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at Lamesa
Summary of Cost Components

Item	Quantity	Unit		Capital		O&M
Malla						
Wells  New wells	8	EA	œ	540,000	\$	06 639
	20%	EA	\$ \$	108,000	Ф	96,638
Contingency Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	135,000		
Subtotal	25/6		\$	<b>783,000</b>	\$	96,638
<u> </u>			*	100,000	*	55,555
Treatment						
RO Treatment Plant	1	EA	\$	2,156,000	\$	318,331
Contingency	20%		\$	431,200		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	539,000		
Subtotal			\$	3,126,200	\$	318,331
Pipeline						
4" Pipeline w/complete installation	33.30	Miles	\$	3,097,199	\$	9,159
6" Pipeline w/complete installation	15.15	Miles	\$	1,878,740	\$	4,166
8" Pipeline w/complete installation	22.89	Miles	\$	4,064,030	\$	6,294
Contingency	20%		\$	1,807,994	,	-,
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	2,259,992		
Subtotal			\$	13,107,955	\$	19,618
Dump Stations						
Pump Stations  Pump Stations	5	EA	\$	349,920	\$	107,592
Contingency	20%	EA	\$	69,984	φ	107,592
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	87,480		
Subtotal	2570		\$	<b>507,384</b>	\$	107,592
Gustotai			*	33.,304	, w	,
TOTAL COSTS			\$	17,524,539	\$	542,180

Table E.8

Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at Brownfield

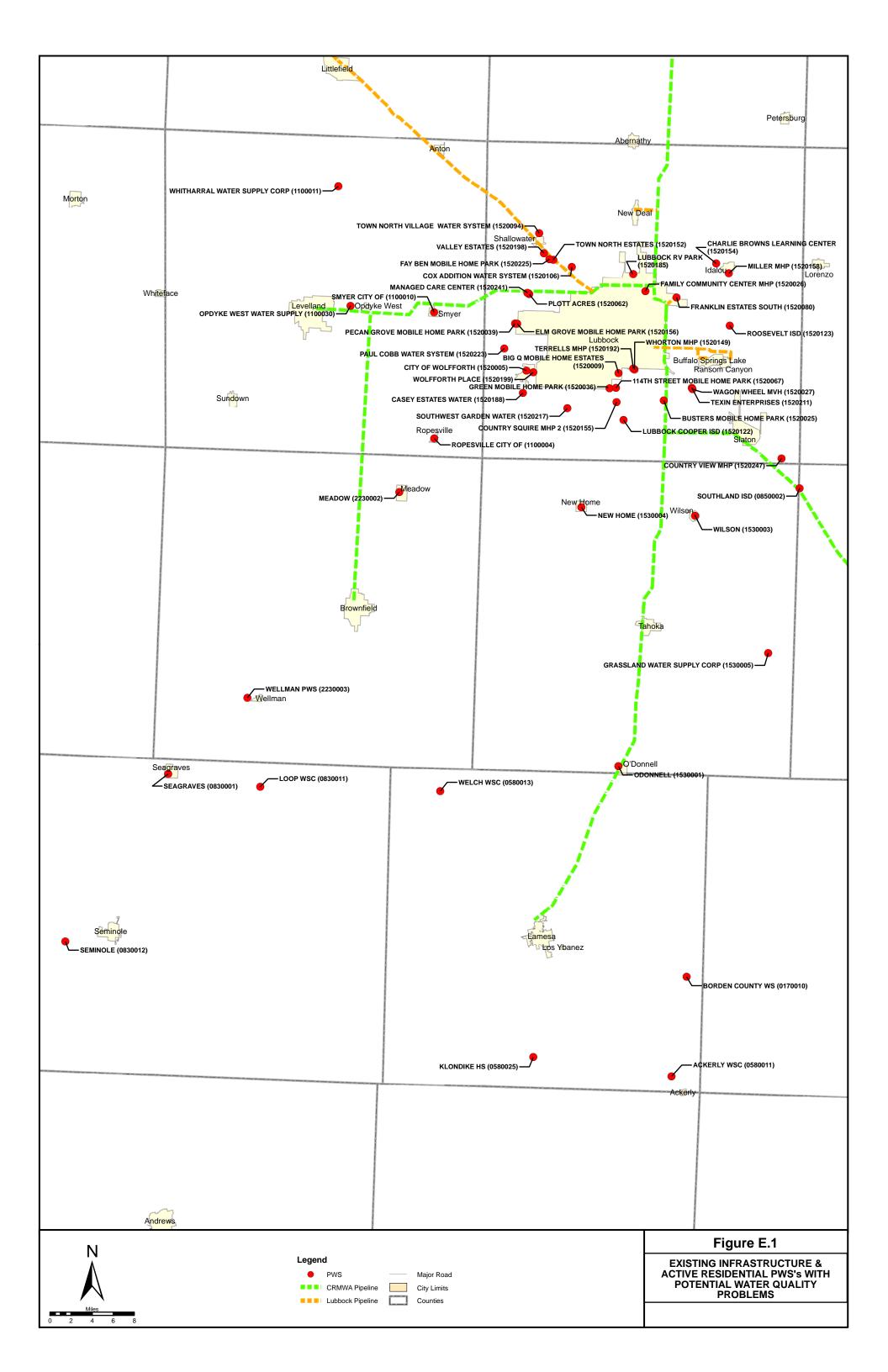
Summary of Cost Components

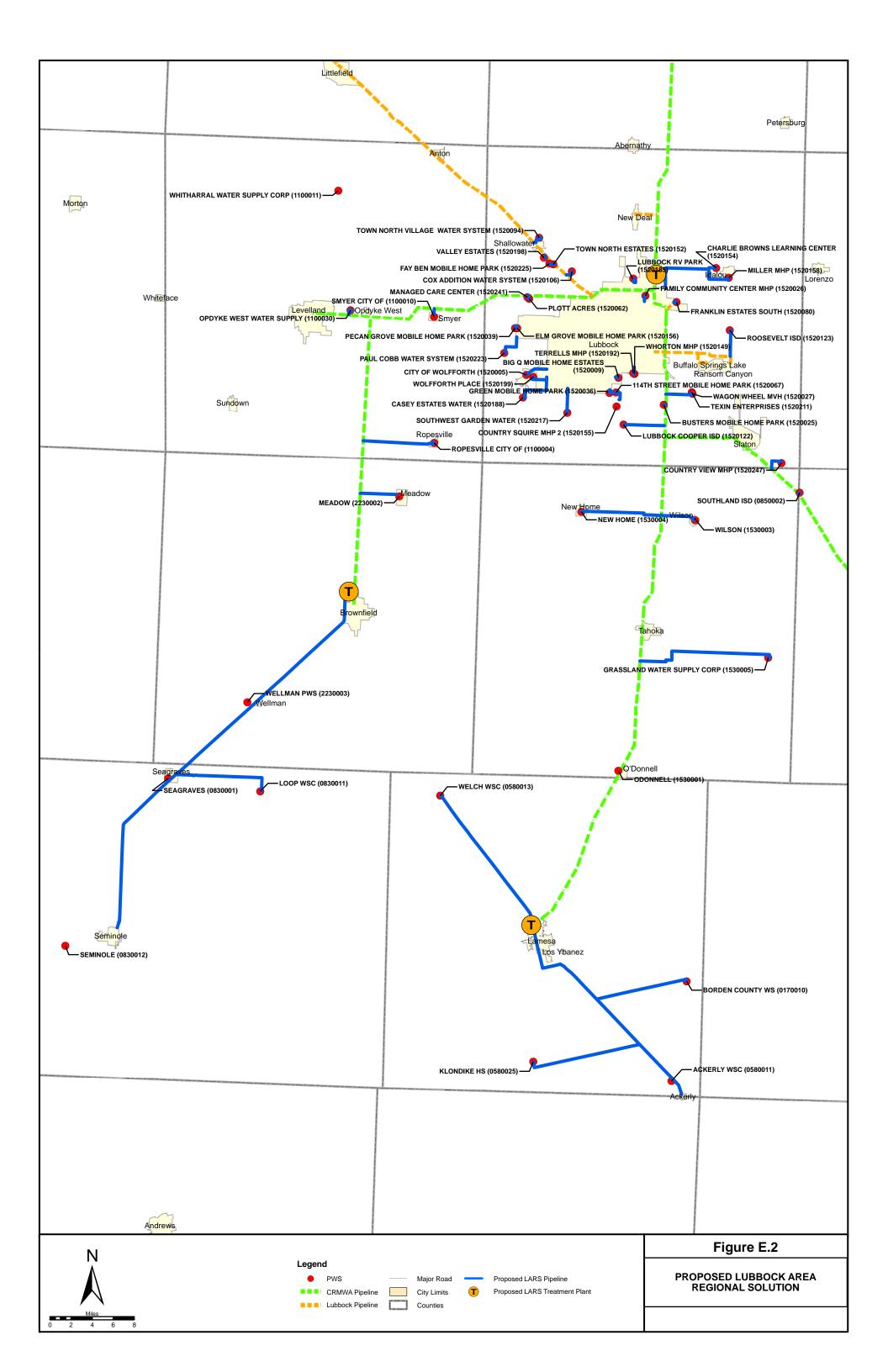
ltem	Quantity	Unit	Capital		O&M
Wells					
New wells	48	EA	\$ 3,240,000	\$	579,281
Contingency	20%	LA	\$ 648,000	Ψ	373,201
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 810,000		
Subtotal	2070		\$ 4,698,000	\$	579,281
Treatment					
RO Treatment Plant	1	EA	\$ 9,812,000	\$	1,677,715
Contingency	20%		\$ 1,962,400		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 2,453,000		
Subtotal			\$ 14,227,400	\$	1,677,715
Pipeline					
4" Pipeline w/complete installation	3.43	Miles	\$ 294,666	\$	943
6" Pipeline w/complete installation	16.36	Miles	\$ 2,032,204	\$	4,499
8" Pipeline w/complete installation	1.01	Miles	\$ 209,900	\$	276
24" Pipeline w/complete installation	16.66	Miles	\$ 9,251,686	\$	4,583
30" Pipeline w/complete installation	24.72	Miles	\$ 17,298,093	\$	6,798
Contingency	20%		\$ 5,817,310		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 7,271,637		
Subtotal			\$ 42,175,496	\$	17,099
Pump Stations					
Pump Stations	6	EA	\$ 699,075	\$	192,017
Contingency	20%		\$ 139,815		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 174,769		
Subtotal			\$ 1,013,659	\$	192,017
TOTAL COSTS			\$ 62,114,555	\$	2,466,112

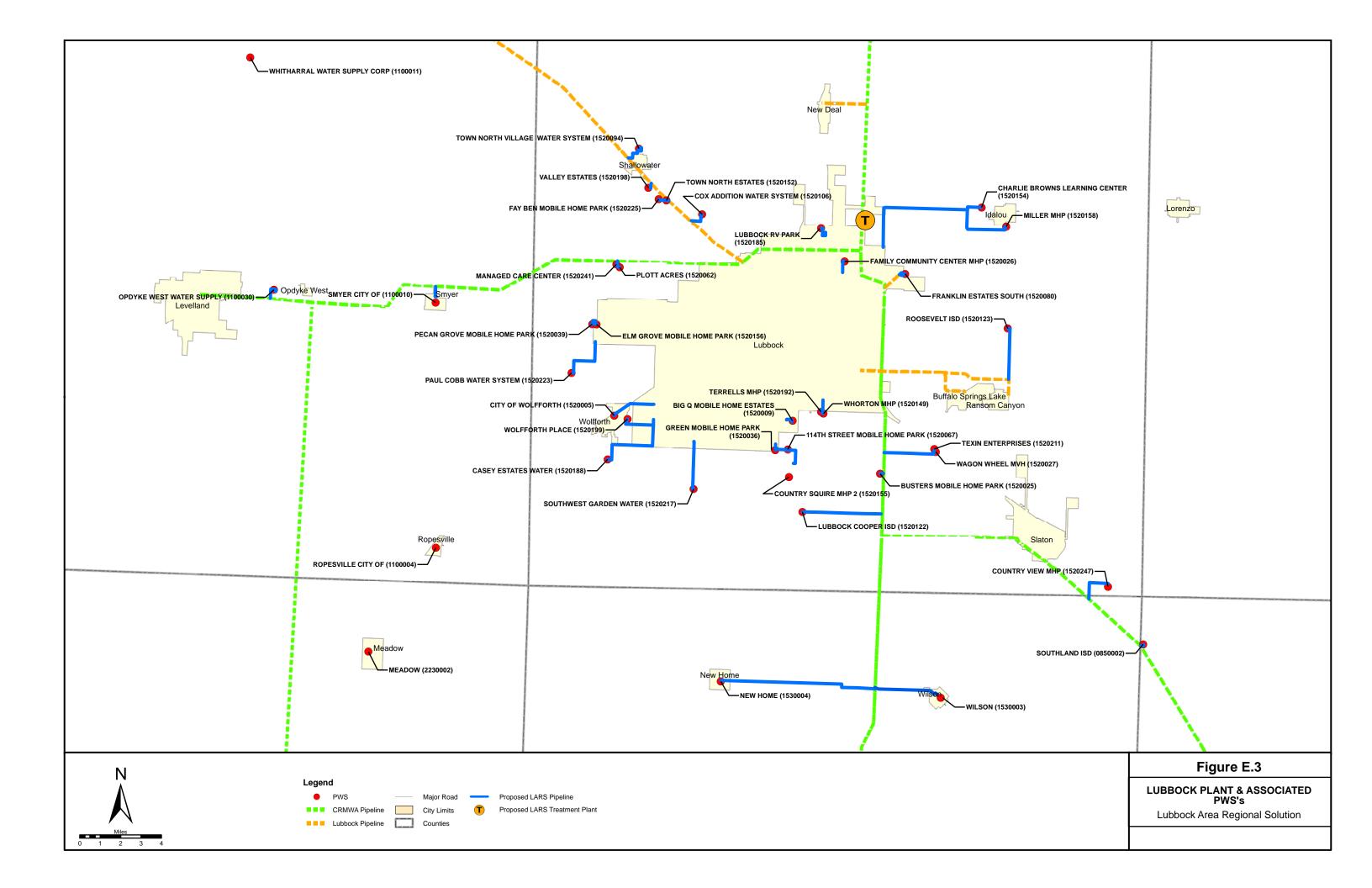
Table E.9 Lubbock Area Regional Solution (LARS) Cost of Service

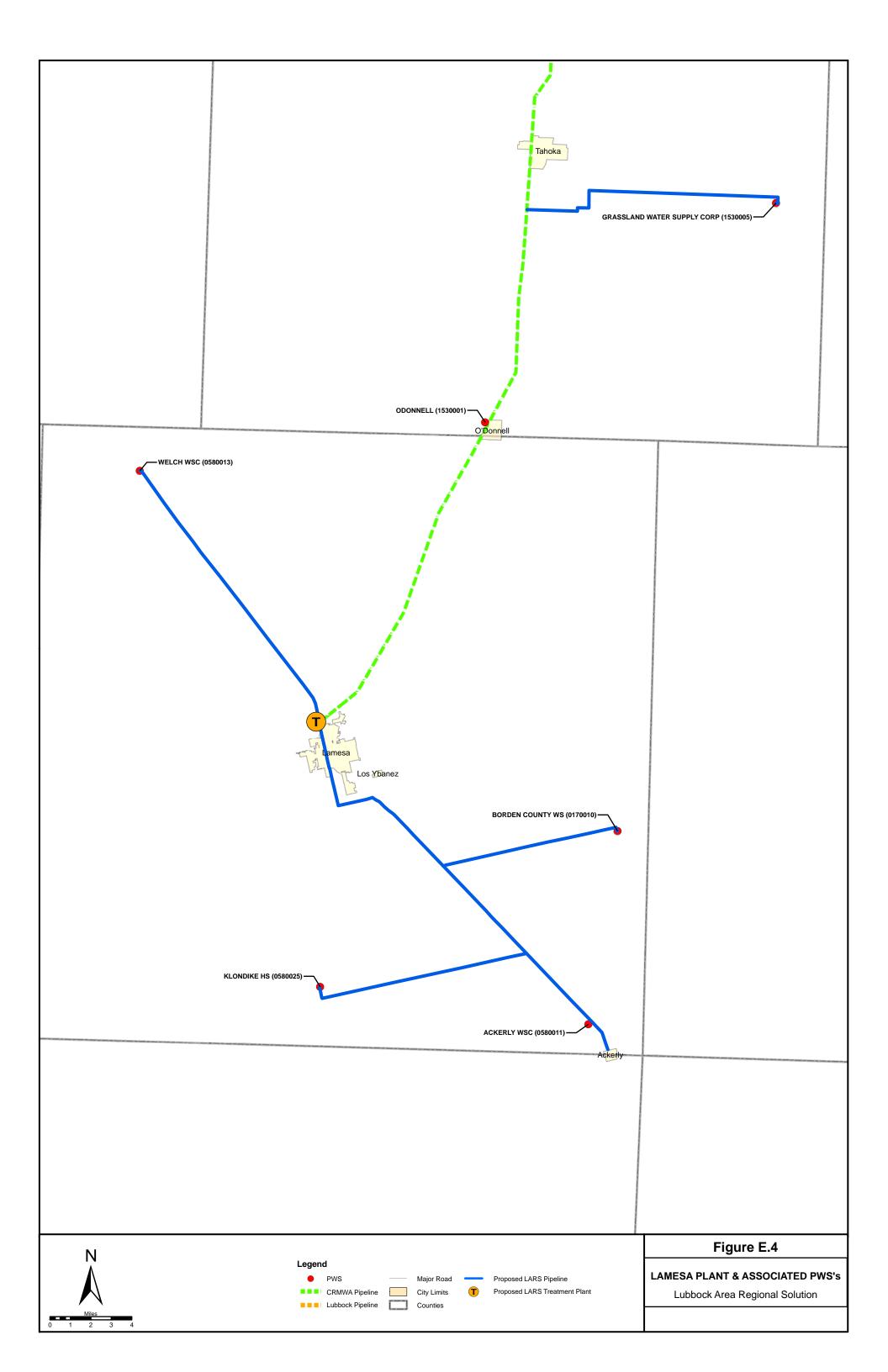
Component	Lubbock	Lamesa	Brownfield	Combined
Capital Cost	\$ 23,771,860.83	\$ 17,524,538.78	\$ 62,114,554.96	\$ 103,410,954.58
Annual O&M	\$ 1,671,316.90	\$ 542,180.24	\$ 3,951,810.23	\$ 6,165,307.37
Annualized 20 yr., 6%	\$ 3,743,856.06	\$ 2,070,049.39	\$ 9,367,240.19	\$ 15,181,145.64
Population	11,994	2,037	9,901	\$ 23,932.00
Connections	3,218	741	4,107	\$ 8,066.00
Annualized/Population	\$ 312.14	\$ 1,016.22	\$ 946.09	\$ 758.15
Annualized/Connection	\$ 1,163.41	\$ 2,793.59	\$ 2,280.80	\$ 2,079.27
Annualized/Connection as % of MHI*	3.05%	7.36%	6.00%	5.47%
Annualized/Connection/Month	\$ 96.95	\$ 232.80	\$ 190.07	\$ 173.27
Annual O&M/Population	\$ 139.35	\$ 266.17	\$ 399.13	\$ 268.21
Annual O&M/Connection	\$ 519.37	\$ 731.69	\$ 962.21	\$ 737.76
Annual O&M/Connection as % of MHI*	1.35%	1.91%	2.52%	1.93%
Annual O&M/Connection/Month	\$ 43.28	\$ 60.97	\$ 80.18	\$ 61.48

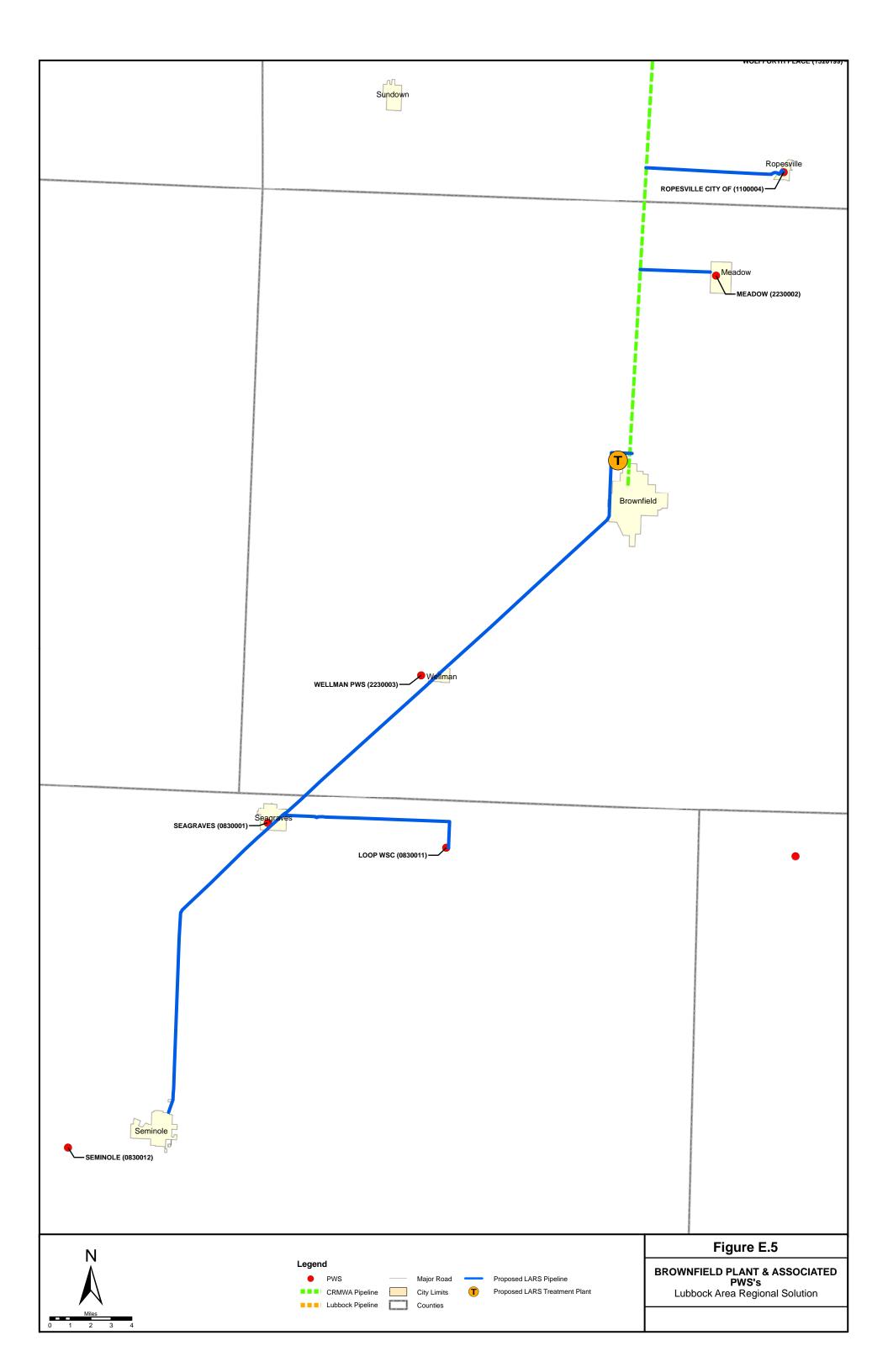
<sup>\*</sup> The "percentage of MHI" is based on the MHI from the 2000 Census for Lubbock County and the census value has been marked up to reflect 2006 inflation adjusted dollars at \$37,863.











# Attachment E1 Texas Community Development Block Grants

#### Introduction

Every year, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provides federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds directly to states, which, in turn, provide the funds to small, rural cities with populations of less than 50,000, and to counties that have a non-metropolitan population under 200,000 and are not eligible for direct funding from HUD. These small communities are called "non-entitlement" areas because they must apply for CDBG dollars through state agencies. The grants may be used for community and economic development activities, but are primarily used for housing rehabilitation, wastewater and drinking water facilities, public works facilities, and economic development. Seventy percent of grant funds must be used for activities that principally benefit low to moderate-income persons.

CDBG funds are administered through the Office of Rural Community Affairs (ORCA) and the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). ORCA administers the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program (Texas CDBG) and TDA administers the Texas Capital Fund through an interagency agreement between ORCA and TDA. ORCA was created not only to focus on rural issues, but to monitor government performance, research problems and find solutions, and to coordinate rural programs among state agencies. TDA offers the infrastructure development program as part of the Texas Capital Fund which provides assistance with public infrastructure projects needed to by businesses to create or retain jobs for low and moderate income persons.

ORCA's CDBG program of Texas is the largest in the nation. The rural-focused program serves approximately 1,017 eligible rural communities, 245 rural counties, and provides services to over 375,000 low- to moderate-income beneficiaries each year. Of the 1,017 communities eligible for CDBG funds, 740 have a population of less than 3,000, and 424 have a population of less than 1,000. The demographics and rural characteristics of Texas have shaped a program that focuses on providing basic human needs and sanitary infrastructure to small rural communities in outlying areas.

#### **Eligible Applicants**

Eligible applicants are nonentitlement general purpose units of local government, including cities and counties that are not participating or designated as eligible to participate in the entitlement portion of the federal CDBG. Nonentitlement cities not participating in urban county programs through existing participation agreements are eligible applicants (unless the city's population is counted toward the urban county CDBG allocation).

Nonentitlement cities are located predominately in rural areas and are cities with populations less than 50,000 thousand persons; cities that are not designated as a central city of a metropolitan statistical area; and cities not participating in urban county programs. Nonentitlement counties are also predominately rural in nature and are counties that generally have fewer than 200,000 persons in the nonentitlement communities and unincorporated areas located in the county.

#### **Eligible Activities**

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

2425

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

Eligible activities under the Texas CDBG Program are listed in 42 United States Code (USC) Section 5305. The Texas CDBG staff reviews all proposed project activities included in applications for all fund categories. The Texas Department of Agriculture determines the eligibility of activities included in Texas Capital Fund (TCF) applications.

All proposed activities must meet one of the following three National Program Objectives:

- 1. Benefit principally low- and moderate-income persons; or
- 2. Aid in the elimination of slums or blight; or
- 3. Meet other community development needs of particular urgency that represent an immediate threat to the health and safety of residents of the community.

#### **Ineligible Activities**

In general, any type of activity not described or referred to in 42 USC Section 5305 is ineligible. Specific activities ineligible under the Texas CDBG Program are:

- 1. Construction of buildings and facilities used for the general conduct of government (e.g., city halls, courthouses, etc.);
- 2. Construction of new housing, except as last resort housing under 49 CFR Part 24 or affordable housing through eligible subrecipients in accordance with 24 CFR 570.204;
- 3. Financing of political activities;
- 4. Purchases of construction equipment (except in limited circumstances under the STEP Program);
- 5. Income payments, such as housing allowances; and
  - 6. Most O&M expenses (including smoke testing, televising/video taping line work, or any other investigative method to determine the overall scope and location of the project work activities)

The TCF will not accept applications in support of public or private prisons, racetracks, and projects that address job creation/retention through a government supported facility. The TCF Program may be used to financially assist/facilitate the relocation of a business when certain requirements, as defined in the application guidelines, are met.

#### **Primary Beneficiaries**

The primary beneficiaries of the Texas CDBG Program are low to moderate income persons as defined under HUD, Section 8 Assisted Housing Program (Section 102(c)). Low income families are defined as those earning less than 50 percent of the area MHI. Moderate

income families are defined as those earning less than 80 percent of the area MHI. The area median family can be based on a metropolitan statistical area, a non-metropolitan county, or the statewide non-metropolitan MHI figure.

#### **Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program**

Section 108 is the loan guarantee provision of the Texas CDBG Program. Section 108 provides communities with a source of financing for economic development, housing rehabilitation, public facilities, and large-scale physical development projects. This makes it one of the most potent and important public investment tools that HUD offers to local governments. It allows these local governments to transform a small portion of their CDBG funds into federally guaranteed loans large enough to pursue physical and economic revitalization projects that can renew entire neighborhoods. Such public investment is often needed to inspire private economic activity, providing the initial resources, or simply the confidence that private firms and individuals may need to invest in distressed areas. Section 108 loans are not risk-free; however, local governments borrowing funds guaranteed by Section 108 must pledge their current and future CDBG allocations to cover the loan amount as security for the loan.

The loan is made by a private lender to an eligible nonentitlement city or county. HUD guarantees the loan; however, Texas CDBG must pledge the state's current and future CDBG nonentitlement area funds to cover any losses. To provide eligible nonentitlement communities an additional funding source, the State is authorizing a loan guarantee pilot program for 2008 consisting of one application up to a maximum of \$500,000 for a particular project. An application guide containing the submission date and qualifications will be available for applicants interested in being selected as the pilot project under this program.

# APPENDIX F ANALYSIS OF SHARED SOLUTIONS FOR OBTAINING WATER FROM DENVER CITY

#### F.1 OVERVIEW OF METHOD USED

There are a few small PWSs with water quality problems located in the vicinity of the City of Loop PWS that could benefit from joining together and cooperating to share the cost for obtaining compliant drinking water. This cooperation could involve creating a formal organization of individual PWSs to address obtaining compliant drinking water, consolidating to form a single PWS, or having the individual PWSs taken over or bought out by a larger regional entity.

The small PWSs with water quality problems near the City of Loop are listed in Table F.1, along with their average water consumption and estimates of the capital cost for each PWS to construct an individual pipeline. It is assumed for this analysis that all the systems would participate in a shared solution.

This analysis focuses on compliance alternatives related to obtaining water from large water providers interested in providing water outside their current area, either by wholesaling to PWSs, or by expanding their service areas. This type of solution is most likely to have the best prospects for sustainability, and a reliable provision of compliant drinking water.

The purpose of this analysis is to approximate the level of capital cost savings that could be expected from pursuing a shared solution versus a solution where the study PWS obtains compliant drinking water on its own. Regardless of the form a group solution would take, water consumers would have to pay for the infrastructure needed for obtaining compliant water. To keep this analysis as straightforward and realistic as possible, it is assumed the individual PWSs would remain independent, and would share the capital cost for the infrastructure required. Also, to maintain simplicity, this analysis is limited to estimating capital cost savings related to pipeline construction, which is likely to be by far the largest component of the overall capital cost. A shared solution could also produce savings in O&M expenses as a result of reduction in redundant facilities and the potential for shared O&M resources, and these savings would have to be evaluated if the PWSs are interested in implementing a shared solution.

There are many ways pipeline capital costs could be divided between participating PWSs, and the final apportioning of costs would likely be based on negotiation between the participating entities. At this preliminary stage of analysis it is not possible to project results from negotiations regarding cost sharing. For this reason, three methods are used to allocate cost between PWSs in an effort to give an approximation of the range of savings that might be attainable for an individual PWS.

Method A is based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate to the amount of water used by each PWS. In this case, the capital cost for the shared pipeline

and the necessary pump stations is estimated, and then this total capital cost is allocated based on the fraction of the total water used by each PWS. For example, PWS #1 has an average daily water use of 0.1 mgd and PWS #2 has an average daily use of 0.3 mgd. Using this method, PWS #1 would be allocated 25 percent of the capital cost of the shared solution. This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when all the PWSs are different in size but are relatively equidistant from the shared water source.

Method B is also based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate to the amount of water used by the PWSs. However, rather than allocating the *total* capital cost of the shared solution between each participating PWS, this approach splits the shared pipeline into segments and allocates flow-proportional costs to the PWSs using each segment. Costs for a pipeline segment are not shared by a PWS if the PWS does not use that particular segment. For example, PWS #1 has an average daily water use of 0.3 mgd and PWS #2 has an average daily use of 0.2 mgd. A 3-mile long pipeline segment is common to both PWSs, while PWS #2 requires an additional 4-mile segment. Using this method, PWS #2 would be allocated 40 percent of the cost of the 3-mile segment and 100 percent of the cost of the 4-mile segment. This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when all the PWSs are different in size and are located at different distances from the shared water source.

Method C is based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate to the cost each PWS would have to pay to obtain compliant water if it were to implement an individual solution. In this case, the total capital cost for the shared pipeline and the necessary pump stations is estimated as well as the capital cost each PWS would have for obtaining its own pipeline. The total capital cost for the shared solution is then allocated between the participating PWSs based on what each PWS would have to pay to construct its own pipeline. For example, the individual solution cost for PWS #1 is \$4 million and the individual solution cost for PWS #2 is \$1 million. Using this method, PWS #1 would be allocated 80 percent of the cost of the shared solution. This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when the PWS are located at different distances from the water source.

For any given PWS, all three of these methods should generate costs for the shared solution that produce savings for the PWS over an individual solution. However, for different PWSs participating in a shared solution, each of these three methods can produce savings of varying magnitudes: for one PWS, Method A might show the best cost savings while for another Method C might provide the best savings. For this reason, this range is considered to be representative of possible savings that could result from an agreement that should be fair and equitable to all parties involved.

#### F.2 SHARED SOLUTION FOR OBTAINING WATER FROM DENVER CITY

This alternative would consist of constructing 14 miles of 12-inch joint pipeline from Denver City to a split and a 2-mile long 10-inch pipeline would connect the split to the City of Seagraves. The City of Wellman and the City of Loop would be connected to the split via 4-inch pipelines. The pipeline routing is shown in Figure F.1 at the end of this appendix. It is assumed two pump stations would be required to transfer the water from Denver City to the three public water systems.

The capital costs for each pipe segment and the total capital cost for the shared pipeline are summarized in Table F.2. Table F.3 shows the capital costs allocated to each PWS using Method A. Table F.4 shows the capital costs allocated to each PWS using Method B. Table F.5 shows the allocation of pipeline capital costs to each of the PWSs using Method C, as described above. Table F.6 provides a summary of the pipeline capital costs estimated for each PWS, and the savings that could be realized compared to developing individual pipelines. More detailed cost estimates for the pipe segments are shown at the end of this appendix in Tables F.7 through F.12.

Based on these estimates, the range of pipeline capital cost savings to the City of Wellman could be between \$1.61 million to \$3.19 million if they were to implement a shared solution like this, which would be a savings between 42 to 83 percent. These estimates are hypothetical and are only provided to approximate the magnitude of potential savings if this shared solution is implemented as described.

Table F.1
Summary Information for PWSs Participating in Shared Solution

PWS	PWS#	Average Water Demand (mgd)	Water Demand as Percent of Total	Cos	peline Capital st for Individual Solutions for ellman, Loop & Seagraves	Percent of Sum of Capital Costs for Individual Solutions for Wellman, Loop & Seagraves
Seagraves	0830001	0.344	83%	\$	4,145,957	36%
Loop	0830011	0.040	10%	\$	3,841,391	33%
Wellman	2230003	0.028	7%	\$	3,494,343	30%
	Totals	0.412	100%	\$	11,481,692	100%

Table F.2
Capital cost for Shared Pipeline from Denver City to Wellman, Loop & Seagraves

Pipe Segment	Capital Cost
Pipe 1	\$ 3,633,235
Pipe 2	\$ 360,941
Pipe A	\$ 514,557
Pipe B	\$ 1,211,266
Pipe C	\$ 959,765
Totals	\$ 6,679,765

Table F.3
Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method A
Shared Pipeline Assement for Wellman, Loop & Seagraves

PWS	PWS#	Percentage Based On Flow	Total Costs
Seagraves	0830001	83%	\$ 5,577,279
Loop	0830011	10%	\$ 648,521
Wellman	2230003	7%	\$ 453,965
	Totals	100%	\$ 6,679,765

Table F.4
Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method B
Shared Pipeline Assesment for Wellman, Loop & Seagraves

Seagraves					/es	Lo	ор		Wellman				
Pipeline Segment		Pipe Segment Capital Cost	Percent Allocation Based on Water Use		Allocated Cost	Percent Allocation Based on Water Use		Allocated Cost	Percent Allocation Based on Water Use		Allocated Cost		
Pipe 1	\$	3,633,235	83%	\$	3,033,575	10%	\$	352,741	7%	\$	246,919		
Pipe 2	\$	360,941	0%	\$	-	59%	\$	212,318	41%	\$	148,623		
Pipe A	\$	514,557	100%	\$	514,557	0%	\$	-	0%	\$	-		
Pipe B	\$	1,211,266	0%	\$	-	100%	\$	1,211,266	0%	\$	-		
Pipe C	\$	959,765	0%	\$	-	0%	\$	-	100%	\$	959,765		
Totals	\$	6,679,765		\$	3,548,132		\$	1,776,326		\$	1,355,307		

Table F.5
Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method C
Shared Pipeline Assessment for Wellman, Loop & Seagraves

PWS	PWS#	Co	st for Individual Pipelines	Percentage based on Individual Solutions	Allo	ocated Capital Cost
Seagraves	0830001	\$	4,145,957	36%	\$	2,412,015
Loop	0830011	\$	3,841,391	33%	\$	2,234,826
Wellman	2230003	\$	3,494,343	30%	\$	2,032,923
	Totals	\$	11,481,692	100%	\$	6,679,765

Table F.6 Pipeline Capital Cost Summary Shared Pipelilne Assessment for Wellman, Loop & Seagraves

PWS	S Individual Pipeline			Shared Solution Capital Cost Allocation						Sha	ed	Solution Cost Sav	ving	js	Shared Solution Percentage Savings			
rws	С	apital Costs		Method A		Method B		Method C		Method A		Method B		Method C	Method A	Method	ΙB	Method C
0830001	\$	4,145,957	\$	5,577,279	\$	3,548,132	\$	2,412,015	\$	(1,431,322)	\$	597,825	\$	1,733,942	-35%	14%		42%
0830011	\$	3,841,391	\$	648,521	\$	1,776,326	\$	2,234,826	\$	3,192,870	\$	2,065,065	\$	1,606,565	83%	54%		42%
2230003	\$	3,494,343	\$	453,965	\$	1,355,307	\$	2,032,923	\$	3,040,379	\$	2,139,037	\$	1,461,421	87%	61%		42%
Totals	\$	11,481,692	\$	6,679,765	\$	6,679,765	\$	6,679,765	\$	4,801,927	\$	4,801,927	\$	4,801,927				

Table F.7

Main Link # 1
Total Pipe Length
Number of Pump Stations Needed
Pipe Size

14.41 miles 1 12" inches

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	Т	otal Cost
Pipeline Construction  Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, pore  Number of Crossings, open cut	_	n/a n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 150, 12"	- 76,101	LF	11/a \$	27		2,054,727
Bore and encasement, 12"	200		\$	240	Ψ \$	48,000
Open cut and encasement, 12"	-	LF	\$	130	Ψ \$	
Gate valve and box, 12"	16	EA	\$	1,965	Ψ \$	31,440
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050	Ψ \$	30,750
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	16,400
Metal detectable tape	76,101		\$	2.00	\$	152,202
Subtotal	-	Li	Ψ	2.00		2,333,519
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	2	EΑ	\$	8,000	\$	16,000
Pump Station Piping, 12"	2	EΑ	\$	3,300	\$	6,600
Gate valve, 12"		EΑ	\$	1,960	\$	7,840
Check valve, 12"	2	EΑ	\$	3,180	\$	6,360
Electrical/Instrumentation	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Site work	1	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	2,560
Building pad	1	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	5,125
Pump Building	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Fence	1	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	6,150
Tools	1	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
100,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EΑ	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
Subtotal					\$	172,160
					_	
Subtotal of C	omponen	t Cos	ts		\$	2,505,679
Contingency	20%				\$	501,136
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	626,420
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COST	ΓS		\$	3,633,235

## Table F.8

Main Link # 2 **Total Pipe Length** 

2.24 miles Number of Pump Stations Needed

04" inches

# **Capital Costs**

Pipe Size

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	To	otal Cost
Number of Crossings, bore	_	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, pore cut	_	n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	11,840		\$	12	\$	142,080
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-
Open cut and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	130	\$	-
Gate valve and box, 04"	3	EA	\$	710	\$	2,130
Air valve	3	EΑ	\$	2,050	\$	6,150
Flush valve		EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	3,075
Metal detectable tape	11,840	LF	\$	2.00	\$	23,680
Subtotal					\$	177,115
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	2	EΑ	\$	8,000	\$	16,000
Pump Station Piping, 04"	2	EΑ	\$	550	\$	1,100
Gate valve, 04"	4	EΑ	\$	710	\$	2,840
Check valve, 04"	2	EΑ	\$	755	\$	1,510
Electrical/Instrumentation		EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Site work	1	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	2,560
Building pad		EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	5,125
Pump Building		EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Fence	1	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	6,150
Tools	1	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
10,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EA	\$	15,000	\$	15,000
Subtotal					\$	71,810
Subtotal of C	omponen	t Cost	s		\$	248,925
	poon	. 0001	-		Ψ	10,020
Contingency	20%				\$	49,785
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	62,231
TOTAL	CAPITAL	COST	S		\$	360,941
			-		<u> </u>	,

Table F.9

Segment A
Seagraves
Brivate Bine S

Private Pipe Size 10"
Total Pipe Length 1.93 miles
Total PWS annual water usage 125.6 MG
Number of Pump Stations Needed 0

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Unit Co	ost		Total Cost	
Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a	n/a		n/a		
Number of Crossings, bore  Number of Crossings, open cut	_ '	n/a	n/a		n/a		
PVC water line, Class 150, 10"	10,178		\$	27	\$	274,806	
Bore and encasement, 12"	200		\$	240	\$	48,000	
Open cut and encasement, 12"	-	LF	\$	130	\$	-	
Gate valve and box, 10"	3	EA	\$	1,510	\$	4,530	
Air valve		EΑ	\$	2,050	\$	4,100	
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	3,075	
Metal detectable tape	10,178		\$	2.00	\$	20,356	
Subtotal	•		·		\$	354,867	
Pump Station(s) Installation							
Pump	-	EΑ	\$	8,000	\$	-	
Pump Station Piping, 10"	-	EΑ	\$	2,115	\$	-	
Gate valve, 10"	-	EΑ	\$	1,510	\$	-	
Check valve, 10"	-	EΑ	\$	2,520	\$	-	
Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	-	
Site work	-	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	-	
Building pad	-	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	-	
Pump Building	-	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	-	
Fence	-	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	-	
Tools	-	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	-	
10,000 gal ground storage tank	-	EΑ	\$	15,000	\$	-	
Subtotal					\$	-	
Subtotal of Component Costs					\$	354,867	
Contingency	20%				\$	70,973	
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	88,717	
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS					\$	514,557	

## Table F.10

Segment B

Loop

Private Pipe Size 04"

Total Pipe Length 9.17 miles

Total PWS annual water usage 14.6 MG

Number of Pump Stations Needed 0

Cost Item	Quantity Unit Unit Cost		<b>Total Cost</b>			
Pipeline Construction	4	n/o	2/2		2/0	
Number of Crossings, bore Number of Crossings, open cut	11	n/a n/a	n/a n/a		n/a n/a	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	48,429		11/a \$	12	11/a \$	581,148
Bore and encasement, 10"	200		\$	240	\$	48,000
Open cut and encasement, 10"	550		\$	130	\$	71,500
Gate valve and box, 04"		EΑ	\$	710	\$	7,100
Air valve		EA	\$	2,050	\$	20,500
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,025	\$	10,250
Metal detectable tape	48,429		\$	2.00	\$	96,858
Subtotal	•		•		\$	835,356
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	_	EA	\$	8,000	\$	_
Pump Station Piping, 04"	_	EA	\$	550	\$	_
Gate valve, 04"	_	EA	\$	710	\$	-
Check valve, 04"	_	EΑ	\$	755	\$	_
Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EA	\$	10,250	\$	-
Site work	-	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	-
Building pad	-	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	-
Pump Building	-	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	-
Fence	-	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	-
Tools	-	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	-
30,000 gal ground storage tank	-	EΑ	\$	40,000	\$	-
Subtotal					\$	-
					_	
Subtotal of C	componen	t Cos	ts		\$	835,356
Contingency	20%				\$	167,071
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	208,839
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS				\$	1,211,266	

Table F.11

Segment C Wellman

Private Pipe Size 04"

Total Pipe Length 8.23 miles

Total PWS annual water usage 10.2 MG

Number of Pump Stations Needed 0

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit C	nit Cost		<b>Total Cost</b>	
Pipeline Construction		/	- 10		/		
Number of Crossings, bore	-	n/a	n/a		n/a		
Number of Crossings, open cut	3	n/a	n/a ₾	10	n/a	E21 126	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	43,453		\$	12	\$	521,436	
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-	
Open cut and encasement, 10"	150		\$	130	\$	19,500	
Gate valve and box, 04"		EΑ	\$	710	\$	6,390	
Air valve	_	EΑ	\$	2,050	\$	18,450	
Flush valve		EA	\$ \$	1,025	\$	9,225	
Metal detectable tape	43,453	LF	Ъ	2.00	\$ <b>\$</b>	86,906	
Subtotal					<b>\$</b>	661,907	
Pump Station(s) Installation							
Pump	-	EΑ	\$	8,000	\$	-	
Pump Station Piping, 04"	-	EΑ	\$	550	\$	-	
Gate valve, 04"	-	EΑ	\$	710	\$	-	
Check valve, 04"	-	EΑ	\$	755	\$	-	
Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	-	
Site work	-	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	-	
Building pad	-	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	-	
Pump Building	-	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	-	
Fence	-	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	-	
Tools	-	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	-	
10,000 gal ground storage tank	-	EΑ	\$	15,000	\$	-	
Subtotal					\$	-	
Subtotal of C	omponen	t Cos	ts		\$	661,907	
Contingency	20%				\$	132,381	
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	165,477	
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS				\$	959,765		

Table F.12

Line from Seagraves to Denver City

Total Pipe Length

Number of Pump Stations Needed

Pipe Size

16.34 miles

1
12" inches

Cost Item  Pinalina Construction	Quantity	Unit	Init Unit Cost		Total Cost	
Pipeline Construction  Number of Crossings, bore	2	n/a	n/a		n/a	,
Number of Crossings, bore  Number of Crossings, open cut	_	n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 150, 12"	- 86,291	LF	11/a \$	27		2,329,868
Bore and encasement, 12"	400			240	Ф \$	96,000
Open cut and encasement, 12	400	LF	\$ \$	130	\$ \$	90,000
·	- 10	EA	э \$		φ \$	- 25 370
Gate valve and box, 12" Air valve		EA	\$ \$	1,965 2,050	\$ \$	35,370 34,850
Flush valve		EA	\$ \$	2,050 1,025	\$ \$	34,850 18,450
	86,291		\$ \$	2.00	\$ \$	172,583
Metal detectable tape Subtotal		L	Φ	2.00		
JUDIOIAI					Ф	2,687,121
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump		EA	\$	8,000	\$	16,000
Pump Station Piping, 12"	2	EΑ	\$	3,300	\$	6,600
Gate valve, 12"	4	EΑ	\$	1,960	\$	7,840
Check valve, 12"	2	EΑ	\$	3,180	\$	6,360
Electrical/Instrumentation	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Site work	1	EΑ	\$	2,560	\$	2,560
Building pad	1	EΑ	\$	5,125	\$	5,125
Pump Building	1	EΑ	\$	10,250	\$	10,250
Fence	1	EΑ	\$	6,150	\$	6,150
Tools	1	EΑ	\$	1,025	\$	1,025
100,000 gal ground storage tank	1	EΑ		100,000	\$	100,000
Subtotal			•	•	\$	172,160
Subtotal of Component Costs			\$	2,859,281		
Contingency	20%	j			\$	571,856
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	714,820
2 00.3.1 2. 2 2.1.2.1 11.2.1.2.3					*	,
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS \$						4,145,957

